

DeMaCo Holland by Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude Tel.: +31 (0)226 33 21 00 Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

p080364 Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik Gerda



Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

Index databook

Customer	: Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364
Revision	: 02

Enclosed and mentioned below are the documents to be delivered by DeMaCo Holland BV. The documents are according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives.

No.	Documents	Rev.	Remarks
01.	Drawings	02	None
02.	Quality- & work procedures	00	None
03.	Radiographic testing summary	00	None
04.	Welding summary	00	None
05.	Test certificates	02	None
06.	User manuals	01	None

Name Date Signature

: Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009 2 Bant



Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

1. Drawings

Customer	:	Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	:	p080364
Revision	:	02

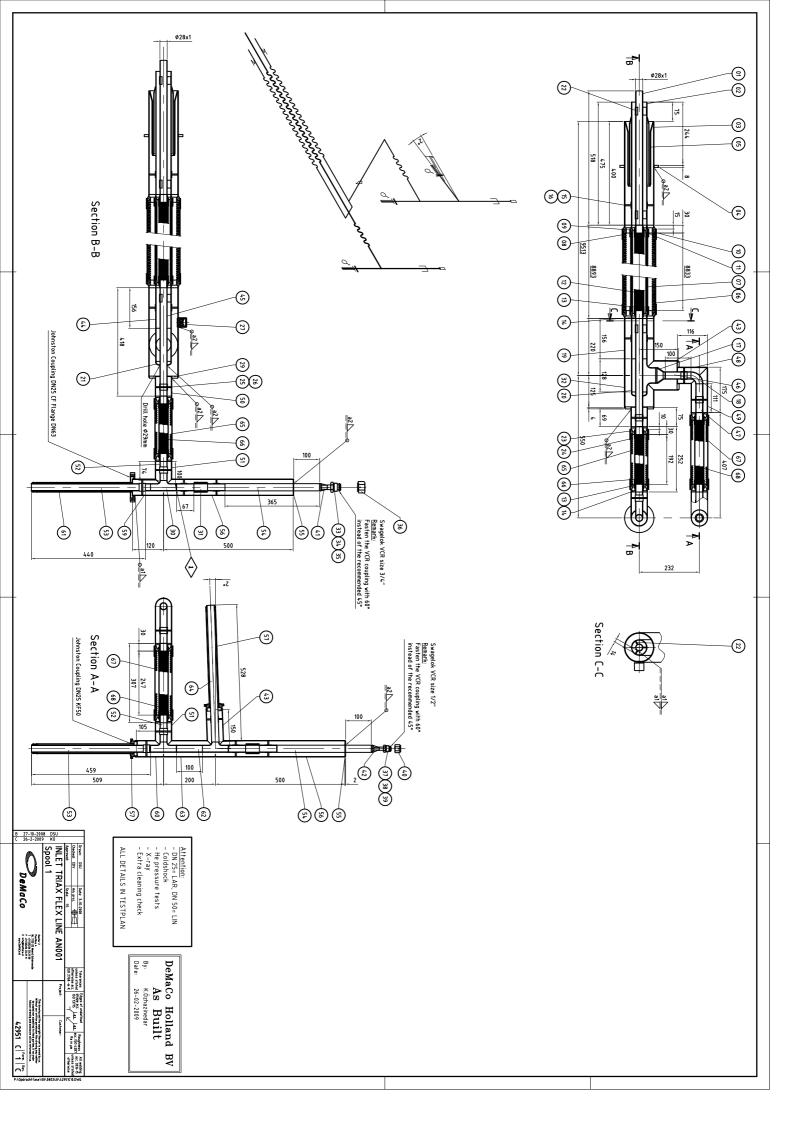
Enclosed and mentioned below are the documents to be delivered by DeMaCo Holland BV. The documents are according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives.

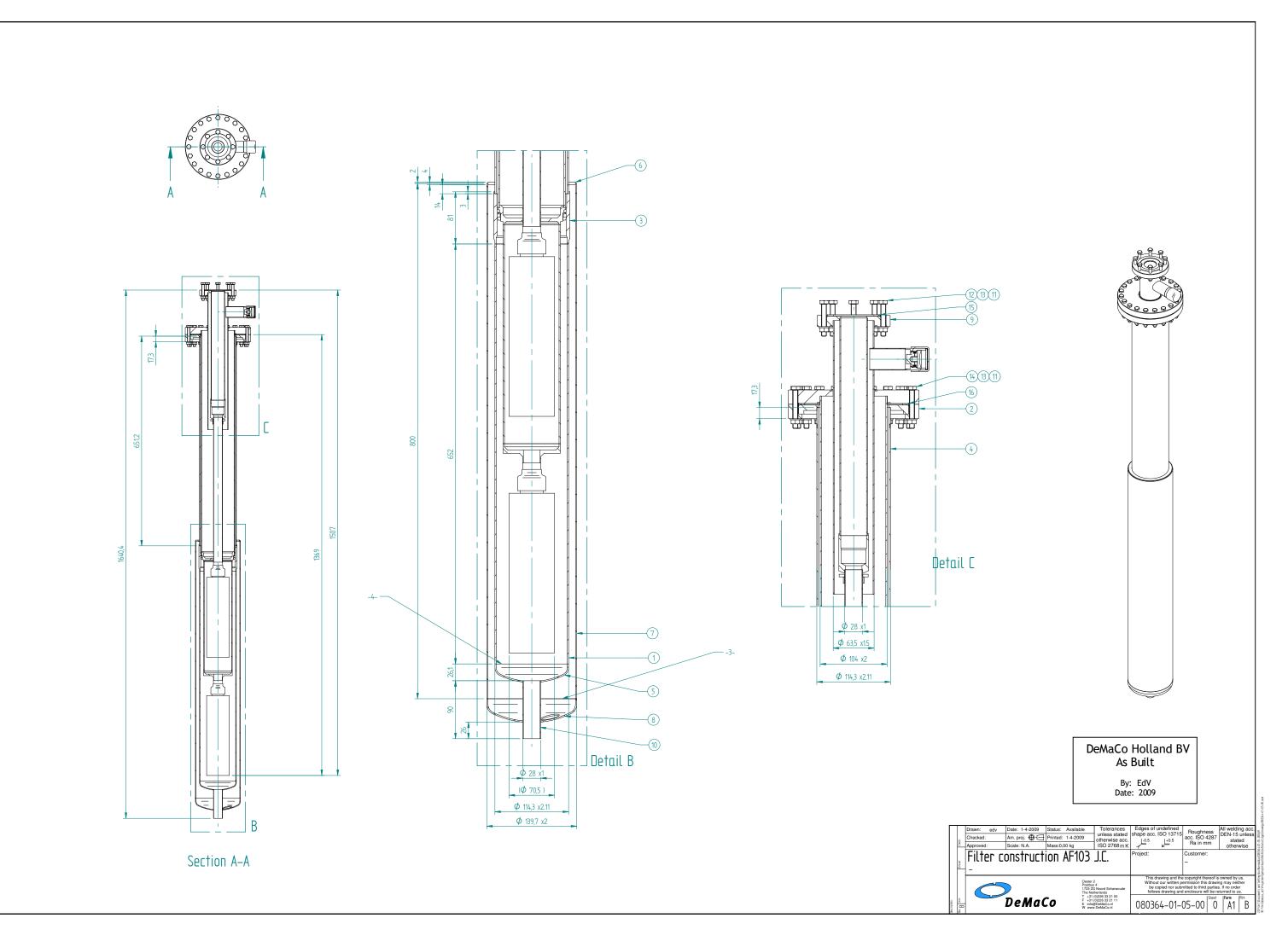
No.	Documents	Rev.	Remarks
1.	As-Built drawing nr. 42951	D	None
2.	As-Built drawing nr. 080364-01-05-00	В	None
З.	As-Built drawing nr. 080364-01-00-00	Ι	None
4.	As-Built drawing nr. 080364-01-04-00	В	None
5.	As-Built drawing nr. 080364-01-06-00	A	None
6.	As-Built drawing nr. 080364-00-00-00	G	None
7.	As-Built drawing nr. 080364 01-02-00	A	None
8.	As-Built drawing nr. 47153	A	

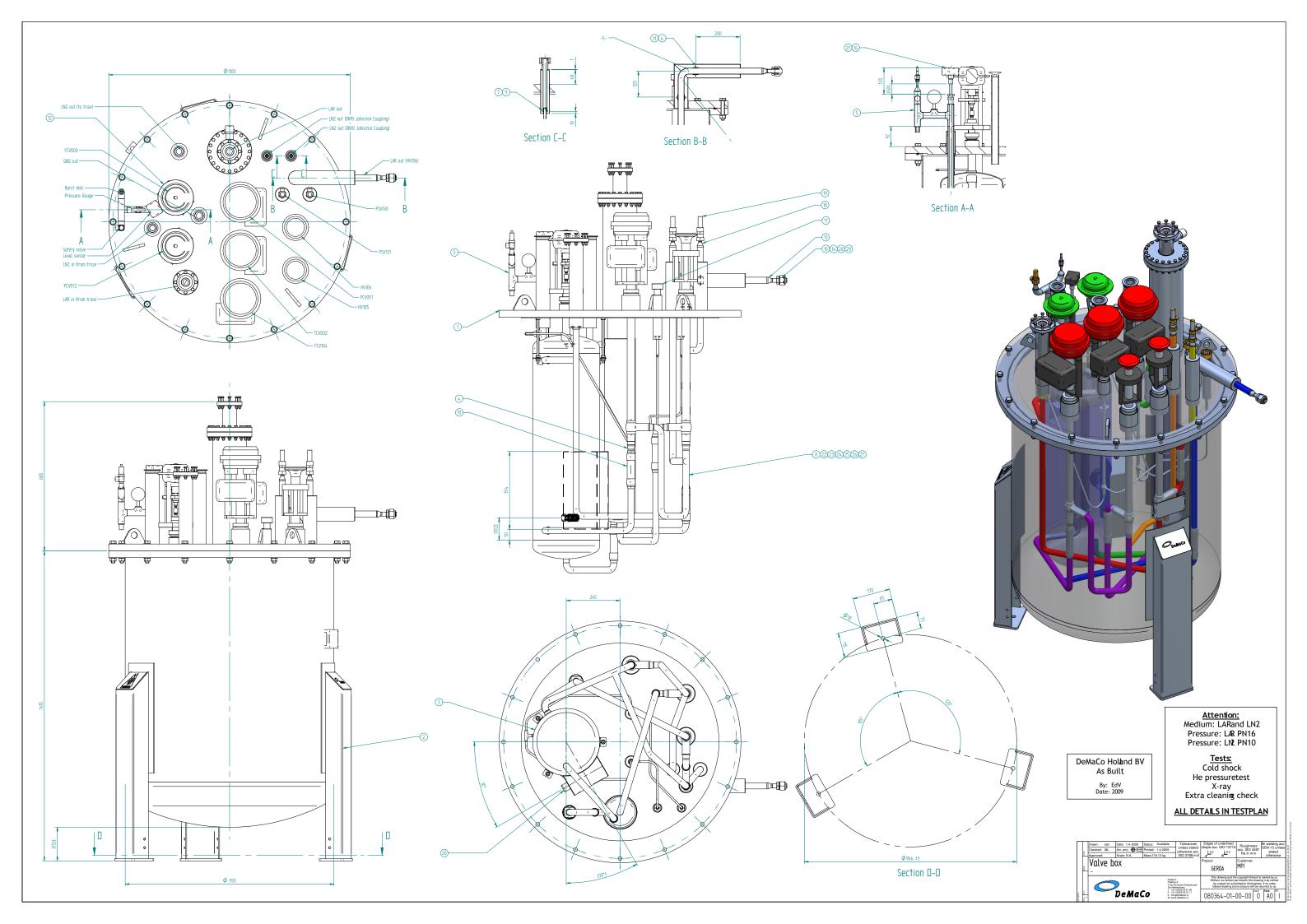
Name Date Signature

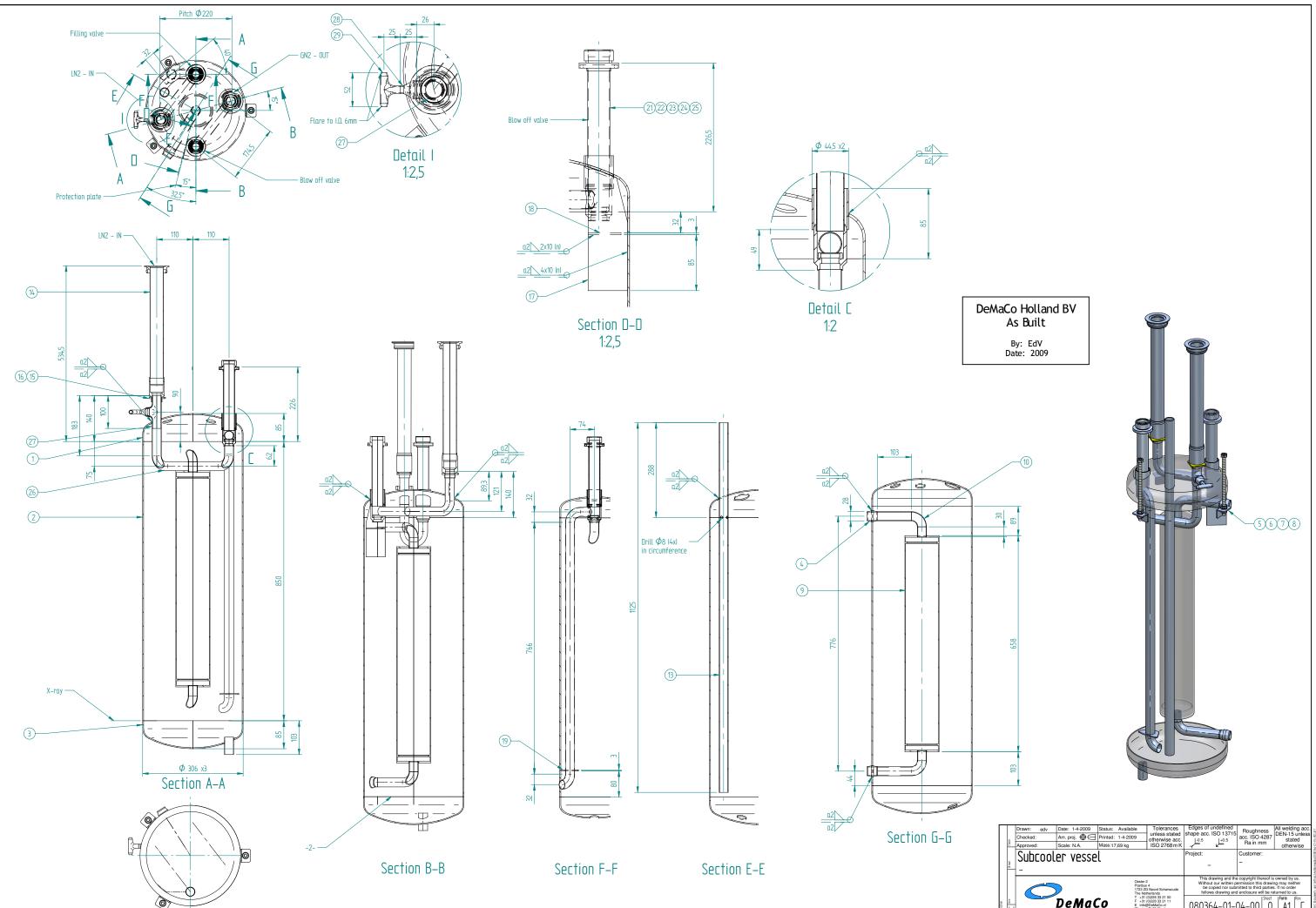
: Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009 :

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992

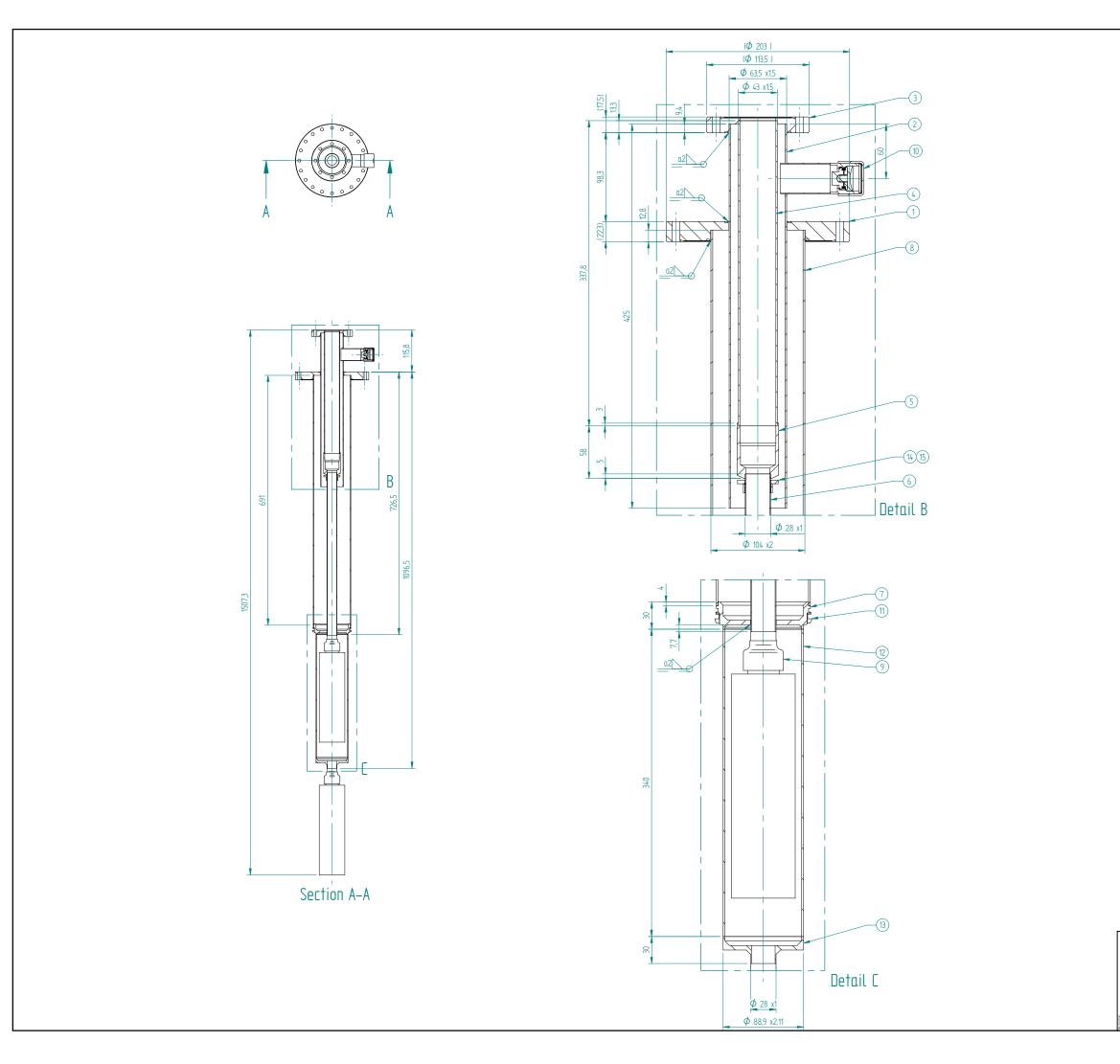




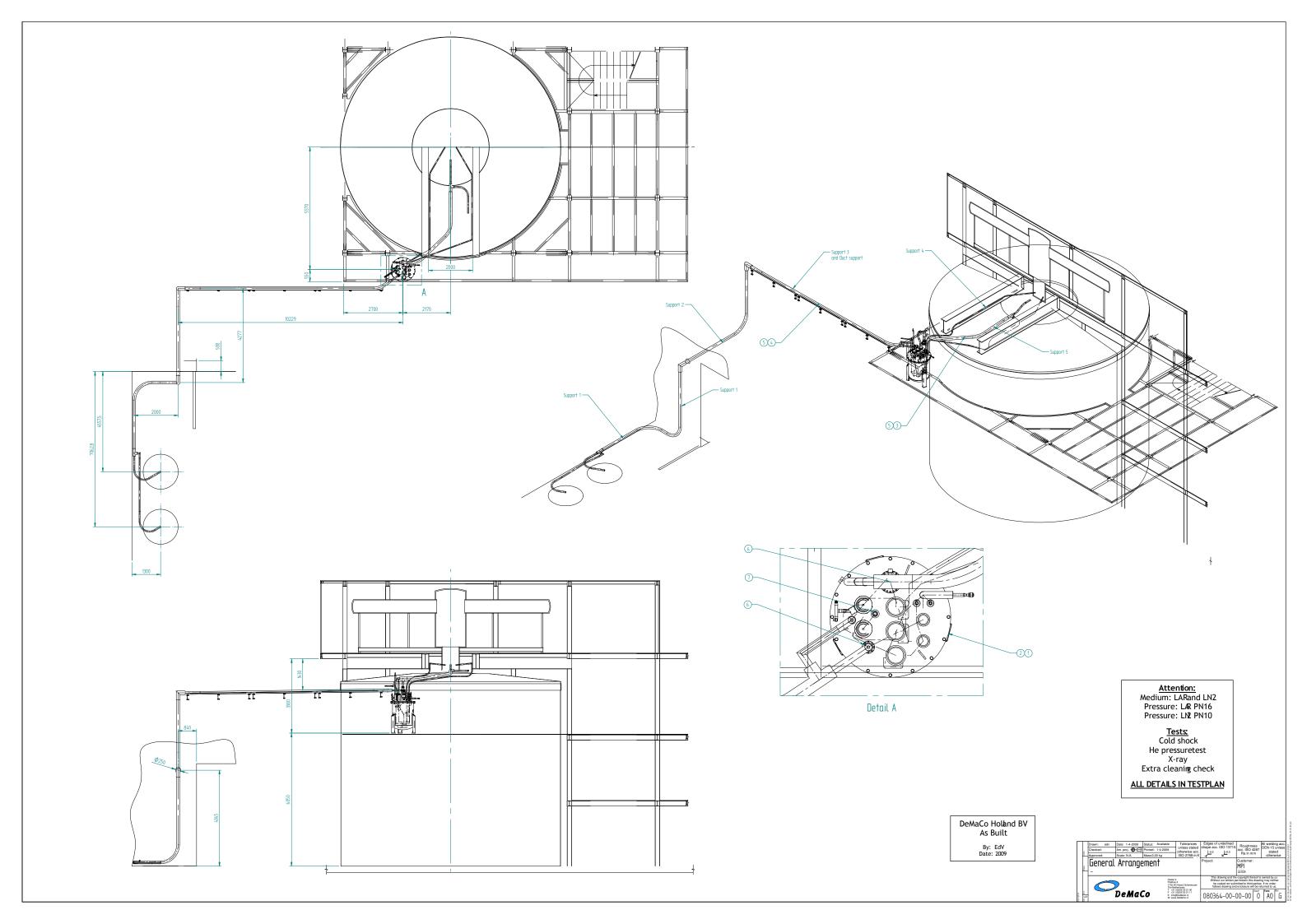


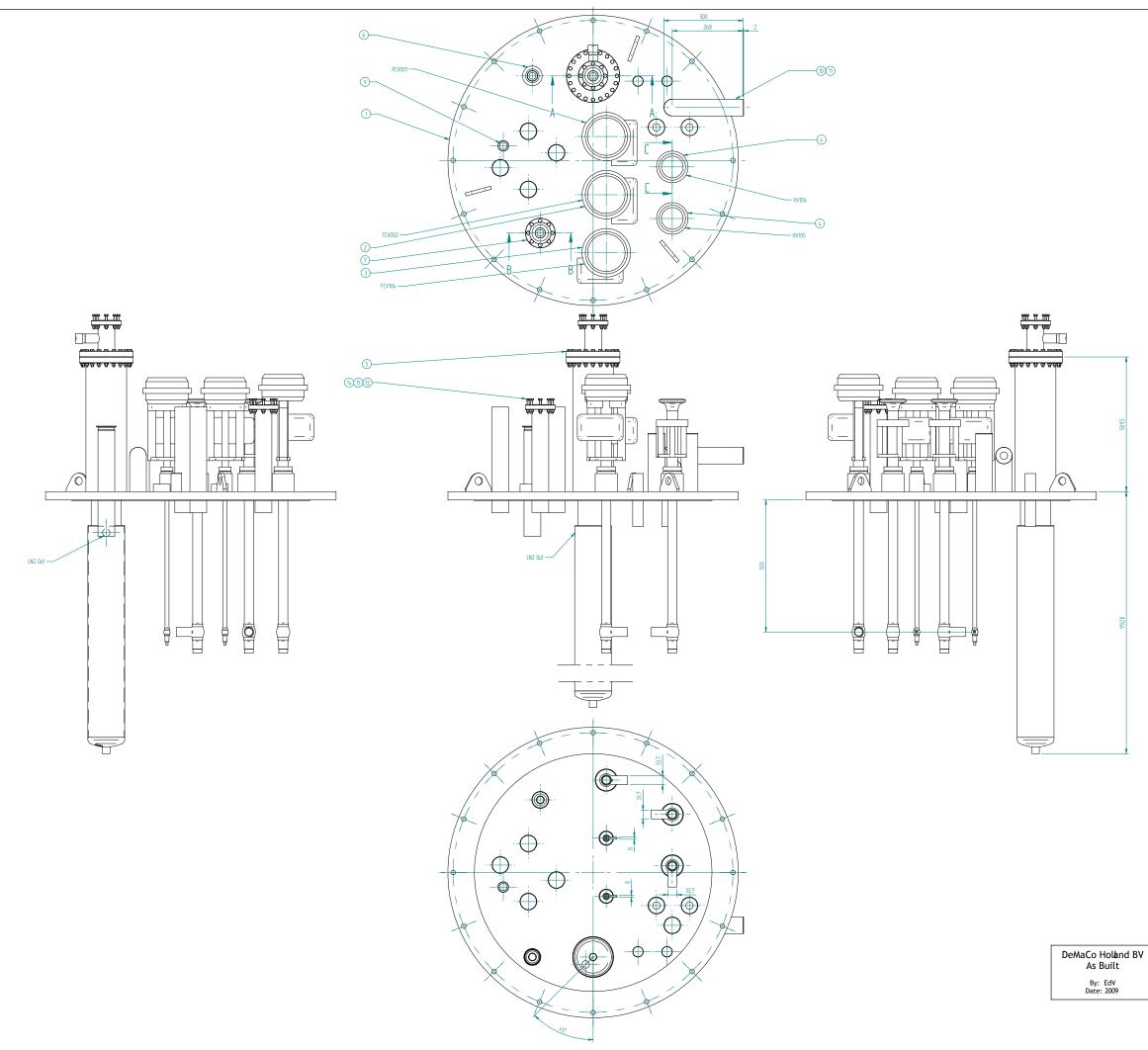


Det	\$ H	Checked: Approved:	Am. proj.	Printed: 1-4-2009 Mass:17,69 kg	unless stated otherwise acc. ISO 2768 m K	shape acc.	ISO 13715	acc. ISO 4287 Ra in mm	DEN-15 unless stated otherwise	
Draw	5	Subcool -	er vesse	l		Project:		Customer: -		
		\bigcirc		The Net		Without be co	t our written p opied nor subr	e copyright thereof is ermission this drawinitted to third partie enclosure will be r Sheet	ng may neither s. If no order	
	-		DeMa	0 F +31 E info@	0)226 33 21 11 DeMaCo.nl DeMaCo.nl	08036	64-01-0		A1 C	

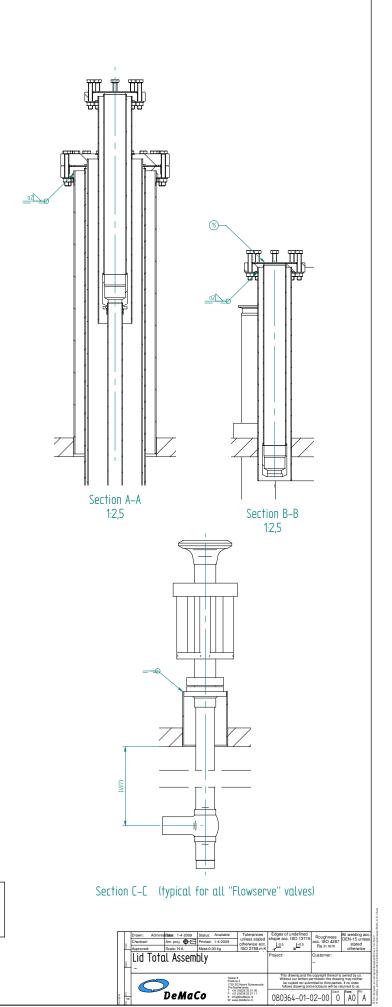


The second
Drawn: EDV Date: 1.4-2009 Status: Available Tolerances Edges of undefined unless stated shape acc. ISO 13715 acc. ISO 4287 DEN-15 unless stated shape acc. ISO 13715 acc. ISO 4287 DEN-15 unless stated to therwise acc. ISO 4287 DEN-15 unless stated to the total to
beck-da approved: Scale: NA scale: NA beck-da beck-d





Orientation of valve bodies and Filter construction



										LN,	ape or age	hank	\ \															
UV UV UV	Land Carlot Carl			Υ.	AR store	, ade			fx1,	, _{ist} ting	,			Ser l	T PRV 060	~)									
in innerline Vacuum pump-out valve	$\frac{1}{q}d$ Johnston coupling	Welded connection				tal	2 ×	\		× ,			PK set PI	5 490 No	PRV 0600 5501 6 0600 16 bar	02.0200.00 B bar				Hel Hel Conn.	$\int_{-10}^{10} e^{01j^{4}}$	3	((h				
	Begin/end vacuuminsulation Bellow in innerline	Heatbridge						/	/				\backslash			Hero sealed	$\binom{8}{2}$			~ /		3 ronto 1/0			Festo	pressure D-MIN	reducer 5)9	
DeMaCo	Valves at tank connections LAR / LN2	Drawn: EDV Date: 15-12-2008 Checked: Am. proj. ① … Approved: Scale: NTS	2	2 1 Safety valve Herose	2	5 2 Pressure reducer Festo	6 1 Pigtail	7 1 Safety valve Herose		9 2 Bracket	10 2 VCR Coupling with Tee	JUPLINY	hing with ter					-		\ \	- Ar					/		
Oester 2 Postbus 4 N. 1173 ZC Neord Scharwoude T - 31101226 33 Z1 10 E info@DefvaCon1 www.DefvaCon1	ctions	Toter unless otherv ISO 27		DN 25	1/8		φ8 x 1	DN 25	DN 20				Dy: Date:			DeMaCo									S 40			
This drawing and the copyright thereof is evend by us. Without our writer persisten this drawing may netter be copied nor submitted to third parties. If no order rollows drawing and enclosure will be returned to us. 4.7153 C Form. Rev. 3 0	Project: Customer:	Tolerances Edges of undefined Roughness All welding unless stated shape acc. ISO 1287 acc. ISO 1287 acc. DEN-15 otherwise acc. ISO 13715 acc. DEN-15 Ra in µm unless stated shape acc. ISO 2768 -	Dwg. 09540.C.4	06002.02000.0000	Art.# 509.014	LR-D-MINI Art.# 813.030	Determine length in work	06474.0600.0000	Bellow sealed	Art.#. 813.055			03-12-2009	, , ,	Built	aCo Holland BV			/				Λ					



DeMaCo Holland bv Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude Tel.: +31 (0)226 33 21 00 Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

2. Quality- & work procedures

Customer	: Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364
Revision	: 00

Enclosed and mentioned below are the documents to be delivered by DeMaCo Holland BV. The documents are according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives.

No.	Documents	Rev.	Remarks
1.	DEN_33 Vacuum-retentiontest	В	None
2.	DEN_26 Cleaning for oxygen	00	None
З.	DEN_30 Helium-leaktest	00	None
4.	DEN_32 Coldschocktest	В	None

Name Date Signature

: Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009 Hour 2



WORKING SPEC. DEN_33_VAC.RET.TEST rev.B 16-01-07

Vacuum-retention testing DEN_33

DEN_33 Vacuum-retentiontest.doc

Page 1-2

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728. DeMaCo Holland bv

Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11 E info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl



WORKING SPEC. DEN_33_VAC.RET.TEST rev.B 16-01-07

Scope of validity

This specification describes the method and criteria for vacuum retention testing of multi-layer vacuum insulation during manufacturing of vacuum-insulated lines, vessels or other assemblies in the workshop.

Procedure

Both vacuum jacket and the inner line should be at ambient temperature when starting the test. Starting directly after the moment of closing the pump valve, the vacuum level shall be observed at regular intervals of 24 hours for a certain period of time. This period will be 24 hours minimum. After the retention test, the vacuum level will be evacuated to a specified value (see our vacuum procedure DEN24).

Acceptance criteria

An insulating vacuum level will be considered acceptable when it meets the following criteria:

The observations must show a decreasing rise in pressure

The vacuum level after 24 hours must be better than $2x10^{-4}$ mbar

The end vacuum level after the specified period (max. one week) must be better than 1×10^{-3} mbar.



Working spec.DEN_26_Cleaning for Oxygen Rev.0 12-01-04

Cleaning for Oxygen use DEN-26

DEN_26 Cleaning for Oxygen.doc

page 1-3

contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the

Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic

products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728.

DeMaCo Holland bv

Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11 E info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl All tenders and



Working spec.DEN_26_Cleaning for Oxygen Rev.0 12-01-04

Scope of validity

This procedure specifies the method and criteria for cleaning during manufacturing of vacuum-insulated lines, vessels or other workpieces to be used for oxygen in the workshop.

Procedure

- 1. After sawing and drilling pipes or pipe-pieces will be cleaned in a bath of a mixture of warm water (40 °C) and soap solution. Cleaning has to be done by hand brushing.
- 2. After cleaning the material has to be dried out, which can be achieved by warm (oil-free and dry) air or nitrogen gas.
- 3. Openings of pipes or pipe-pieces, which will not be used immediately, have to be plugged off by means of tape, plastic or plugs.
- 4. Inner pipes have to be cleaned by alcohol on the outside before the insulation will be wounded. This will be done with a clean piece of white paper.
- 5. After welding, the welds have to be either brushed with a stainless steel brush or pickled and passivated.
- 6. After assembling of inner and outer pipe or pipe-pieces, all pipes are blown trough by warm (oil-free and dry) air or nitrogen gas.
- 7. After checking of the surfaces under bright white light all openings have to be sealed. The way of sealing depends on the type of vacuum-insulated line and can be done by:
 - plastic caps
 - blind flanges
 - plastic with tape



Working spec.DEN_26_Cleaning for Oxygen Rev.0 12-01-04

Acceptance criteria

First cleaning by solution of water/soap and/or alcohol shall not show any particles of moisture welding residues or other foreign matters like grease or scales by visual inspection.

The final inspection by white bright light shall show no evidence of:

- ▶ moisture
- cleaning agents
- residues from welding
- ▶ foreign materials like scale, oil, grease, etc.

For reasons where surfaces cannot be inspected visually or where one is in doubt, a check can be carried out by wiping with a clean lint-free cloth. Examination of this cloth under bright white light will confirm that the surfaces would confirm as described above.

All products which are cleaned by DeMaCo Holland by according to this specification shall be labelled with a sticker: "Process clean". Keep sealed until required for use" and "Oxygen Clean" (see below).



DeMaCo Holland bv Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11 E info@DeMaCo.nl





DeMaCo Holland bv Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11 E info@DeMaCo.nl





WORKING SPEC. DEN_30_HE.LEAK-TEST rev.0 12-01-04

Heliumleak-test DEN-30

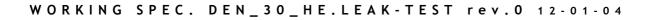
DEN_30 Helium-leaktest.doc

Page 1-3

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728. DeMaCo Holland bv

Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11 E info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl





Scope of validity

This specification specifies the method and criteria for heliumleak testing during manufacturing of vacuum-insulated lines, vessels or other workpieces in the workshop.

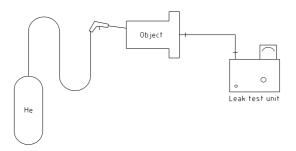
Procedure

The helium leak test is to be performed with an "Alcatel type ASM-180t" leak test unit, which is auto, calibrated every time when it starts up. The helium quality is N45 (< 99,995 %).

All pre-assemblies must be helium leak tested before final assembly. There are two possibilities to perform the test:

Method 1 (for pre assembled parts):

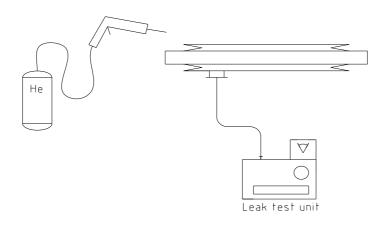
The object to be tested must be connected to the vacuum pump of the leak test unit. After pumping to a minimum level of 10^{-3} mbar and an accuracy of 1.10^{-9} mbar.l/sec., measured at pump-out valve, helium must be sprayed just above the welds and connections.



Method 2 (for outer pipes):

The Vacuum space of the object to be tested must be connected to the vacuum pump of the leak test unit. After pumping to a minimum level of 10^{-3} mbar and an accuracy of 1.10^{-9} mbar.l/sec., measured at pump-out valve.

The pipe must be put in a sealed bag filled with atmospheric helium.



DeMaCo

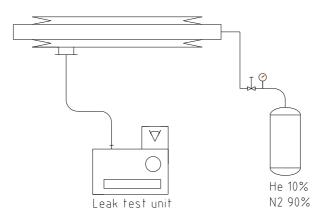


WORKING SPEC. DEN_30_HE.LEAK-TEST rev.0 12-01-04

Method 3 Helium leak testing combined with the pressure test (for inner pipes)

This helium leak test is combined with an internal pressure test of the process lines at working pressure with 100% gaseous helium. The process lines must be blocked on one side with plugs or caps. The other side must be blocked with caps provided with helium inlets. The pressure tests shall be performed with calibrated manometers. All necessary protective measures must be taken before any pressurizing. The pressure gauges must be readable from a save distance. The pressure tests will be done with helium at ambient temperature (5 °C => 50 °C).

1. Define the testing object and be sure the test pressure is in accordance with the working value on the isometric drawing.



- 2. The testing object (process lines) inside the vacuum jacket must be connected to the helium cylinder provided with a pressure reducer and the outside (jacket pipe) to the helium leak test unit.
- 3. Block the test area with red/white tape.
- 4. After a successful helium leak test of the vacuum jacket, the process lines must be pressure tested. Pressurize step by step (10 %) to the test pressure with gaseous helium and nitrogen. Pressurize for at least 20 minutes.
- 5. The mass spectrometer with the adjusted accuracy may not give a deflection of 1x10⁻⁸ mbar.l/s. For the leak test accuracy, see the acceptance criteria and the test certificate.
- 6. Relief the pressure slowly and check the object visually for deformation.

Acceptance criteria

The mass spectrometer with an adjusted accuracy of 1.10^{-9} mbar.l/sec. may give a deflection of 1×10^{-8} mbar.l/sec. After satisfying result the object must be marked with "tested". If there is a leak, the object shall be marked with "rejected" and repairing shall be executed at once and the quality inspector shall be informed. All rejected items shall be re-tested according this procedure.



WORKING SPEC. DEN_32_COLDSHOCKTEST rev.B 31-01-07

Cold shock testing DEN-32

DEN_32 Coldshocktest.doc

tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the

Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728.

DeMaCo Holland bv

Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11

E info@DeMaCo.nl

www.DeMaCo.nl

Page 1-3

All



WORKING SPEC. DEN_32_COLDSHOCKTEST rev.a 31-05-04

Scope of validity

This specification specifies the method and criteria for cold shock testing during manufacturing of vacuum-insulated lines, vessels or other work pieces in the workshop.

Procedure

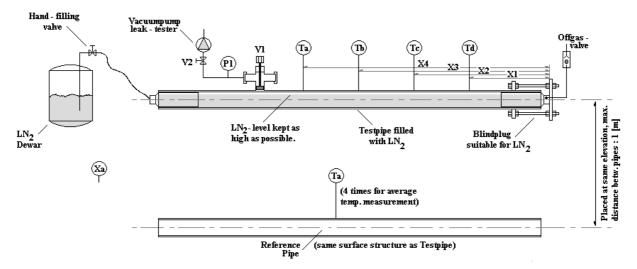
Precautions

The test shall be performed in a clean environment, with a temperature varying between 10 and 30 $^{\circ}$ C and humidity below 70%.

The surrounding area shall be clearly marked as "dangerous zone" and kept clear of all non-authorized persons.

Provisions should be taken for sufficient ventilation, to avoid suffocation.

Set up the test equipment according to the next sketch.



Xa= hygrometer with accuracy of $\pm 3\%$

Ta, Tb, Tc, Td = temperature measure - point for temperature of outer-pipe with accuracy of ± 0.1 °C Ta = temperature sensor for (average) measurement of ambient temperature

- P1= vacuum level indicator, $1100 \cdot 10^{-7}$ mbar with accuracy of $\pm 10\%$
- V2= vacuum valve, open/close

V1= Pump out port

Vacuum pump

- End-pressure 10x10⁻⁷ mbar or better
- Pump-speed 6 L/s or more

The measurement of the temperatures occurs with one sensor. Furthermore, ambient temperature and humidity are measured (temp. sensor / hygrometer).



WORKING SPEC. DEN_32_COLDSHOCKTEST rev.a 31-05-04

Precautions must be taken to avoid unequal sunlight and draft over the test and reference pipe. The pipes must be allowed a rest of 2 hours before starting the test (Making sure that both pipes have the same ambient temperature).

Perform a Helium leak test on all seals. V1 should be closed and V2 should be open.

Measure the vacuum-level as follows: Pump until P1 reads $1 \cdot 10^{-7}$ mbar or less and then wait at least 15 minutes. Close V2 and directly open V1 Monitor the vacuum level. As soon as it is stable, record P and open V2

Cool down the inner-pipe using Liquid Nitrogen at atmospheric pressure. Make sure that evaporating Nitrogen can not cause the pressure to rise above atmospheric. Make sure that the complete volume of the test-pipe is filled.

Record all the values of T ... and P1 at the following intervals: Before cooling down at T = 0 Every hour after start cool-down until the temperature has stabilized. After ending the test, the test pipe should be checked for any condensation on the outer-pipe.

The actual temperature drop caused by heat in leak can be calculated by subtracting a temperature measured on the test-pipe by its corresponding value of the reference pipe. E.G.: Tar - TA = dTA (this value is probably negative) This value should be corrected with the difference between those two values measured at T=0 when both pipes are still warm and at equal condition. E.G.: (TAr(t=0) - TA(t=0)) - dTA = dTA(real)

This method of calculation minimizes external influences and measuring mistakes.

Criteria

At no part of the outer-pipe, the temperature drop shall be greater then 5 degrees, non-insulated zones not taken into account (actual value depending on the specification)

No sweating shall occur on the vacuum jacket at humidity of 70% or less.

The vacuum shall gain at least one order of magnitude by activation of the molecular sieves.

The vacuum shall drop to $1 \cdot 10^{-4}$ mbar or better.

If sweating occurs on a certain position, this should be consulted with the quality inspector and the engineering department.



DeMaCo Holland by
Oester 2
Postbus 4
NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoud
Tel.: +31 (0)226 33 21 00

Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

03 Radiographic Testing summary

Customer:	Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.:	p080364
Revision:	00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the NDE according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives and applicable codes.

Dwg nr.	Spool no.	X-ray no.`s	Welder	Report no.	Result
42951/42920	1	1	Blom, G	679-2008-44-029	Acc
01 05 00	filter	3+4	Jonker, P	299-2008-51-002	Acc
01 04 00	subcooler	2	Jonker, P	299-2008-51-002	Acc
01 00 00	valve box	5	Blom, G	299-2008-51-017	Acc

Name: Date: Signature:

Kamil Ozhazinedar 18-02-09

Hours

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992
 PED H/H1
 ISO 9001
 Page

 VCA **
 ISO 3834-2
 1-1

o o 44 Sotal pages Sotal pages Sotal Sota Sotal Sota Sota Sota Sota Sota Sota Sota Sota	I I	ġ.	ser on servitiv				Buisol CIN	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Ι ν	anid:	19191q1							
		Гечеј	2 Cert			[элэ/]	2 Cert. no 473/		_2 ləvə.	.tro J.	LELV OU	- tre		Dat				
rilm quantity		әшвИ	0143 Dien	ч. Е.			0212 Dijkstra K.			LaiilX 8			2	ngN				
qər bas emli ⁷	201710		·····		Operators	S			E.	lminterpr	noitst9			Rep	ort checl	Ked for R	LD	
													:					
	ε			·····			L.2/41 A									-		
	z						L.2/41 A											
L	I	71×6					L'7/7I V		В	Λ	I × 87 Ø		120	7	7	245	82	15
on mli'		Milm Dim. [emxem]	Discontinui	rsol / sqvt	location Na [cm]		2n9U\IQI 8N\A		Welder	brep. Weld	х шш] әшоәЗ ІРМ	pi. A	[A7]	.Am] [nim	Pen. th. [mm]	[mm] J	[ww] q	qut92
gemarks	<u> </u>						I					•				<u> </u>		
seport no clie	Ju			əįdO	tosid	1x82		Heat treated	səY 🗌	⊳N ⊠								
ou isənbəy				1	on gniwrr	\$7550	2	Weld method	116 141							Cl		CBd
)rder no		t980364	·····		roject			Istom bloW	1064.1			Source	f 99Vî	Röntger)87 t	АЧ (9	Am
jontact		Dhr. G. J.			ontractor	Demaco	лq	Material	1064.1			on to2		L6L		e toqe las	£ . 2	ww 8
Conntry 2000 Court and	6414	Nederland			jonutry Second and and	Nederla		Accept. proced			K 3			exs .to9	.m.	100		
ost coqe suq rqqress	vtia	Oester 2	loord-Scharw		ost code and city ddress	Dester 2 H E271	WNoord-Scharwoude	Ехат. ргосеdı Ассері. standa		גאן, HP 5/ ניס	נ, 8 צו			IQI Screens	(п л) -	10-FE		
Jient			VA basilo		arried out at		VE bnslloH	Tebnsts .msx3		5 Klasse B				lyt mlif		ЬР0 [.] 03 D\$	LC	
jontact			Zuilenburg		ətsb noitsnimsz								-			, a		
XB		0121520		A&F	rədmun-A&	1104					AB Rotte				la.btr@l			
inn ənodqələ)					TD order no	2/77907	63				weg 144 (weg 144				77 08 ST 80 78 80		Ø	119
o donanch (UTS					TD report no	07-679	670-77-8										7	Ð
120ibeS	las.	xA vir	itenime	u rep	3DOLE					βЯ	nsgin	плээТ	ədəzi	Dien	vd tei			U

ixaulugi	api	nic Ex	amination	report							F	Röntgen	Tech	nische	e Dier	ıst bv		mm -	~
RTD branch of				RTD report no	299-20	08-51-0	17											A	Ð
Telephone nun	nber	02512208	338	RTD order no	31848/	001						elftweg 144 ostbus 10065	5			208 82 08 15 80 22			A
Fax		02512104		F&A-number	1104)04 AB Rott			• •	d@rtd.nl			
Contact			Kuilenburg	Examination date	18-12-	2008													
Client		Demaco H	Iolland BV	Carried out at	Demac	o Hollar	nd BV	Exam. stand	lard	EN 1435	Klasse	B			Film ty	pe	D4		
Address		Oester 2		Address	Oester	2		Exam. proce	edure	RT 2101	3	R 8			Screen	s (f/b)	Pb0.0	027	
Post code and o			Noord-Scharwoude	Post code and city	1723H	WNoord	-Scharwoud	le Accept. stan	dard	AD Merl	cbl. HP	5/3			IQI		10-F	E-EN	
Country		Nederland		Country	Nederl	and		Accept. proc	edure	RT 2101	4	R 3			Pct. ex:	am.	100		
Contact		Hr. N Slu		Contractor	Demac	o Hollar	d BV.	Material		1.4301	-		Set no		1787	Fo	cal spot	eff. 2	2.8 mm
Order no		P080364-	1	Project	P08036	54-1		Weld metal		1.4301			Source	e type	Röntge	n 28) kV	e	5 mA
Request no				Drawing no	See res			Weld metho	d	GTAW							Ci		GB
Report no clien	nt			Object	Welds.			Heat treated	I	Yes	\mathbf{X}	No							
Remarks																			
		Film Dim.									Weld	We			[mA.	Pen. th.	f	b	
Film no		[cmxcm]	Discontinuity type	e / location Na [cm]		A/Na	-	Drawing.		elder	prep.	[mm x	mm]	[kV]	min]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	Setup
F2RS	_1	6x24				A	15/2.7	01-04-00	PJ		V	Ø 306 x	3	175	1,8	6	497	3	13
	2					Α	15/2.7	01-04-00											
	3					A	15/2.7	01-04-00											
	4		INFERNAR D.	RE IN HAELD (1. 1.	A	15/2.7	01-04-00							1				•
	5		IN I LONG IN	IL IN MADO (6004	A	15/2.7	01-04-00							<u>+</u>		8-11-1		
F5RS	1	9x12				A	15/3.5	01-00-00	GJB		v	Ø 28 x 1		150	4	3	800	1	12
	2					A	15/3.5	01-00-00			•	0 20 X 1		150				1	12
						-													
	3			·····		A	15/3.5	01-00-00											
								1							<u> </u>				-
Films and repo	rting			Operato	ors					Fil	minter	pretation			Rep	ort checl	ed for F	RTD	
Film quantity	8	Name	0040 Beers M.		Name	0086	Bosch D.	····· .	Na	me 0372	Hoy	W.A.			Nar	ne			
		Level	2 Cert. no ACDIUS	473/088	Level	1 (Cert. no	473/	Lev	vel 2		ting 473/	071		Dat				
Page	1		ND Testir	MARKAN CONTRACTORY AND						1999 - 1999 1999 - 1999 1999 - 1999		473/071							
Gotal pages	1		a diaman a succession	~									-						

Radiogr	apł	nic Ex	amination	report							R	öntgen '	Technis	che	Dien	st bv			
RTD branch of	ffice	Midden N	ederland	RTD report no	299-2008	8-51-00	02	-			D -1	ftwor 144		Т .1	(010) *	08 82 08		Λ	E
Telephone num	ıber	02512208	38	RTD order no	20642/22	24						lftweg 144 stbus 10065			• •	08 82 08 15 80 22			<u> </u>
Fax		02512104	05	F&A-number	1104						1	04 AB Rotte	rdam		-mail rtd				
Contact		Dhr. van F	Kuilenburg	Examination date	16-12-20	800													
Client		Demaco H	Iolland BV	Carried out at	Demaco	Hollan	d BV	Exam. stand:	ard E	N 1435 K	Classe	В			Film ty	ре	D4		
Address		Oester 2		Address	Oester 2			Exam. proce	dure R	T 21013		R 8			Screens	(f/b)	Pb0.0)27	
Post code and o	eity	1723HWN	Noord-Scharwoude	Post code and city	, 1723HW	Noord	-Scharwoud	e Accept. stand	lard A	D Merkb	l. HP :	5/3			IQI		10-FF	E-EN	
Country		Nederland	l	Country	Nederlan	ıd		Accept. proc	edure R	T 21014		R 3			Pct. exa	.m.	100		
Contact		Hr. N Slui	ijter	Contractor	Demaco	Hollan	d BV.	Material	1.	4301			Set no		1787	Fo	cal spot	eff. 2	2.8 mm
Order no		P080364		Project	P080364	-		Weld metal	1.	4301			Source ty	pe	Röntger	ı 28(0 kV	6	5 mA
Request no				Drawing no	Seee resu	ılt.		Weld method	I G	TAW							Ci		GB
Report no clien	ıt			Object	Welds.			Heat treated		Yes	XN	lo							
Remarks								I											
		Film Dim.				A (D)	101/D				Weld	Weld	ry		-	Pen. th.		b	G 4
Film no		[cmxcm]	Discontinuity typ	e / location Na [cm]		A/Na		_	Weld	er I	prep.	[mm x		kV]	min]	· · · · ·	[mm]	[mm]	Setup
F2	1	6x24	<u>`</u>				1.6reshoot	01-04-00	PJ		V	Ø 306 x 3		175	1,8	6	497	3	13
	2						1.6 RS	01-04-00									l		
	3		RESHADT	TE LICHT			1.6 RS	01-04-00											
	4		5				1.5 RS	01-04-00											
	5						1.5 RS	01-04-00											
F3	1	6x16				A	16/2.7	01-05-00	РЈ		v	Ø 139 x 2		155	1,2	4	398	2	13
	2					Α	16/2.7	01-05-00									I		
	3					A	16/2.7	01-05-00								i			
	4					A	16/2.7	01-05-00						-					
	5					A	16/2.7	01-05-00											
							16/2.7	01-05-00											
	6					A	10/2.1	01-05-00											
Films and repo				Operat					· .		-	oretation				ort checl	ced for h	KID.	
Film quantity	20	Name	0448 Klijn J.]		Bosch D.	452 /		0372					Nan				
		Level	2 Cert. no	473/347	Level 1	. (Cert. no	473/	Level	2	Cert	t. no 473/	J/I		Dat	e			
Dama	1		Arm	Ius ^e [ATD]	1					1	ע.A	. Hoy	7						
Page	1 2		S Ballow	ID Testing						। रिपि	5 Film	ninterprete 0 473/071	r						
Total pages			2.7												1				

Radiogr RTD branch o Telephone nun Fax Contact	ffice	Midden N 02512208 02512104	38	report RTD report no RTD order no F&A-number Examination date	299-2008-5 20642/224 1104 16-12-2008	1-002	I		De Po	Öntgen Tech Iftweg 144 stbus 10065 04 AB Rotterdam	Tel Fa:	l. (010) 2 x (010) 4	08 82 08 15 80 22 @rtd.nl		A	Ð
Client		Demaco H	Iolland BV	Order no	P080364		Report	t no client	I	Draw	ing no	Seee re	sult.			
Film no		Film Dim. [cmxcm]	Discontinuity typ	e / location Na [cm]	A/.	Na IQI/D	ens Drawing.	Welder	Weld prep.	Weld geometry [mm x mm]	[kV]	[mA. min]	Pen. th. [mm]	f [mm]	b [mm]	Setup
F4	1	6x12			A	15/3.0	01-05-00	РЈ	V	Ø 114 x 2	155	1,2	4	398	2	13
	2				Α	15/3.0	01-05-00									
	3				A	15/3.0	01-05-00									
	4				A	15/3.0	01-05-00									
	5				A	15/3.0	01-05-00									
	6				A	15/3.0	01-05-00									
F5	1	6x12)			1.7 RS	6 01-00-00	GJB	v	Ø 28 x 1	150	1	2	542	28	12
	2		RESHOT 7	FLICHE		1.7 RS	6 01-00-00									
	3	1				1.7 RS	6 01-00-00				1					
Films and repo	rting			Operator					Filminter				ort checl		210	
Film quantity		Name	0448 Klijn J.			5 Bosch I).	Name 03				Nan				
	2 2	Level	2 Cert. no		Level 1	Cert. no		Level 2	•	t. no 473/071 preter		Dat			<u></u>	



Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

04 Welding summary

Customer:	Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.:	p080364
Revision:	00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the welding according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives and applicable codes.

Specimen size	WPQ no.	WPS no.	PQR no.	Remarks
Ø28x1	Ø40x1	1A4	544/569	None
Ø306x3	Ø168,3x2,11	1C7	544/596	None
Ø139x2		1C7	544/596	None
Ø114x2	Ø114,3x2,11	1B5	569/351	None
	1			
	Ø28x1 Ø306x3 Ø139x2	Ø28x1 Ø40x1 Ø306x3 Ø168,3x2,11 Ø139x2 Ø114,3x2,11	Ø28x1 Ø40x1 1A4 Ø306x3 Ø168,3x2,11 1C7 Ø139x2 Ø114,3x2,11 1C7	Ø28x1 Ø40x1 1A4 544/569 Ø306x3 Ø168,3x2,11 1C7 544/596 Ø139x2 Ø114,3x2,11 1C7 544/596

Name: Date: Signature: Kamil Ozhazinedar 18-2-2009

Hours

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992
 PED H/H1
 ISO 9001
 Page

 VCA **
 ISO 3834-2
 1-1

DeMaCo	Welding P	rocedure Spe	cification	WPS WPS Page		1A4 Buttweld	Da	Re ^v ate 1 9	v. 0 9-10-200	
Customer + order no Project name + order no WPS reference codes	N.a. DeMaCo stand EN 15614, ASM	ard IE IX, AD HP 2/1	PQR no	(s) 1927 8	31/ CAS 31/ CAS		(vali	d until -	269 ºC)	
Groove des	sign	Materials	s, ranges			Welding s	seque	nce		
t D		Base mat. 1 Base mat. 2 Thickn. range t1 Thickn. range t2 Diam. range 1 Diam. range 2 T = Ad (°) =	AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 1 - 2 mm 1 - 2 mm > 25 mm > 25 mm NL = Nt =					A1		
Weld-edge preparation Initial / interpass cleaning Fit-Up method Shop, Site weld Back-gouging method	Sawing/ cleani Brushing Clamping Shop and site Not used	ng (soap/ alcohol) welding	Preheat Inspectio	on tool s temp. (ma		Bi Co 15	urner ontact i0	thermor thermor		
		Welding	sequence							
Welding layer Welding position (EN-ISO / AS Welding process (EN-ISO / AS		<u>Tack and A1</u> H-L 045/ 6G 141/ GTAW								
Consumable brand		Oerlikon	0	0		0			0	ľ
Consumable type Consumable classification (AW	(2)	Innertfill 19 9 Nc ER 308 L Si	0	0		0			0	
Size filler metal (mm)	(5)	1.0 or 1,2	U	U		U			U	
Shielding flux brand Shielding flux type Shielding-gas type (EN ISO)		Not used Not used I1								
Shielding-gas composition (%) Gas flow rate, min-max (I/min)		99,999 % Ar 8-12								_
Gas Nozzle-diameter (mm)		10								
Plasma gas composition		Not used								
Gas flow rate, min-max (I/min)		Not used								
Tungsten electrode type (EN IS Tungsten electrode diameter (r		WT20/ EWTh-2 1,6 or 2,4								
Backing gas (Yes / No)		Yes								
Backinng gas composition (%), Backing gas flowrate, min-max		95%N2/ 5H2 (F2) 4-10								
Direct current - Alternating curr	rent	DC EN								
Current, min-max (A) Current, min-max (V)		24 / 52 12 / 14				/			1	
Metal-Transfer-mode		Not used	,	· ·		/			,	
Peak current, voltage (A/V)		0 / 0	/	1		/			/	
Background current (A)		0 / 0	/	/		/			/	
Pulse frequency (Hz)		Not used								
Balance (%)		Not used								
Travel speed, min-max (mm/m	in)	25 / 40	/	/		/			1	
Weaving allowed (Yes / No)		Yes								
Minimum run out length (mm) Thermal efficienty factor k (EN	1011-1 / OW/ 400 (0))	Not used 1								
Thermal efficienty factor k (EN Heat-input constant current, mi			### / ###	### /	###	### /	###	###	/ #	##
Heat-input pulsing current, min				### /		### /		###		##
Manufacturer		Customer		4	Authori	ty				_
Date		Date			Date					
		Dale		L						

				WPS no	1A4		Dav	0
DeMaCo	Welding Pro	cedure Spec	ification	WPS no WPS Type	1A4 Buttweld		Rev.	0
				Page 2 of 2		Date	19-10-	2006
		Basema	aterial					
No. Type	Spe	ecification	ASME Gr.	ASME P. no. AS	ME S. no.	AWS Gr.	EN/ IS	O Gr.
1 AISI 304 L/ 1.430	7 ASTM-A3	12 / EN 10217-7	1	8			8.	1
2 AISI 304 L/ 1.430	7 ASTM-A3	12 / EN 10217-7	1	8			8.	1
		Consun	nable					
Welding layer		Tack and A1	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>o</u>	1	<u>0</u>	
Solid / flux cored wire		Solid	_	—	_		_	
ASME F. No.		6						
ASME A. No.		8						
SFA Specification		5.9						
AWS Classification		ER 308 L Si						
EN ISO code (DIN EN 12072)		W / G 19 9 L Si						
Brand		Oerlikon						
Туре		Innertfill 19 9 Nc						
Compareble No. of Materials		1.4316						
		Techn	ique					
Manuel / machine / Semi-auto / a	automatic	Manuel			1	I		
Single / Multiple electrode		Single						
Wire-feed speed, min-max (mm/	min)	Not used						
Oscilation (Yes / No)		No						
Oscillation width, min-max (mm)		Not used						
Oscillation frequency (Hz)		Not used						
Single / Double side welding		Single						
Single / Multiple pass per side		Single						
Deposit weldmetal thickness (ma	ax. mm)	4						
Stick-out length (± 5 mm)		5						
Electrode spacing (mm)		Not used						
Peening (Yes / No)		No						
Consumable insert		Not used						
Backing strip (Yes / No)		No						
Type backing strip Apply (Yes / No)		Not used No						
		· ·		Taatia		4!		
Неа	t-treatment				g, Inspe	ection		
Local or in furnace		Not used		ing temperature (º	,		20	
PWHT temperature, min-max (%	C)	Not used		s PQR impact test			Not use	ed
PWHT time, min-max (min)		Not used		amination (ASME		IE V)	Yes	
Heating rate, max (°C/h)		Not used		amination (ISO 58	17 C)		yes	
Cooling rate, max (°C/h)		Not used		trant examination			Not use	
Withdraw temperature, max (℃)	ł	Not used	X-ray exa				Not use	
PWHT Ref. No.		Not used	Ultrasonio	c examination			Not use	a
		Rema	nrks					
Manufacturer		Customer		Author	ity			
Manufacturer Date		Customer		Author	ity			

			(copy "	C
Date		Date	ion hay black	Date ///
Authority		Customer	Kopky if rec	ManufactOG
	1,1 ### / ### ### 0,0 ### / ### ###	1 0,7 / 0,0	N 1011-1 AOV 2	Thermal efficienty fa Heat-input constant Heat-input pulsing c
		25 / 40 Yes Not used	Travel speed, min-max (mm/min) Weaving allowed (Yes / No) Minimum run out length (mm)	Travel speed, min-max (mm/r Weaving allowed (Yes / No) Minimum run out length (mm)
		DC EN 24 / 52 12 / 14 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 / 0 Not used Not used	nating current	Direct current - Alternating current Current, min-max (A) Current, min-max (V) Metal-Transfer-mode Peak current, voltage (A/V) Background current (A) Pulse frequency (Hz) Balance (%)
		Yes 95%N2/5H2 (F2) 4-10	Backing gas (Yes / No) Backinng gas composition (%), (OW 408 / EN 439) Backing gas flowrate, min-max (//min)	Backing gas (Yes / No) Backinng gas composition (%), (QW 4 Backing gas flowrate, min-max (l/min)
		Not used 11 99,989 % Ar 8-12 10 Not used Not used WT20/ EWTh-2 1,6 or 2,4	Shielding flux brand Shielding-gas type (EN ISO) Shielding-gas composition (%) Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Gas Nozzle-diameter (mm) Plasma gas composition Plasma gas composition Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Tungsten electrode type (EN ISO / ASME) Tungsten electrode diameter (mm)	Shielding flux brand Shielding flux type Shielding-gas type (EN ISO) Shielding-gas composition (%) Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Gas Nozzle-diameter (mm) Plasma gas composition Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Tungsten electrode type (EN ISO / Tungsten electrode diameter (mm)
000	000	Oerlikon Innertfill 19 9 Nc ER 308 L Si 1.0 or 1,2	ation (AWS)	Consumable brand Consumable type Consumable classification (AWS) Size filler metal (mm)
	sequence	Welding <u>Tack and A1</u> H-L 045/ 6G 141/ GTAW	1-ISO / ASME) 1-ISO / ASME)	Welding layer Welding position (EN-ISO / ASME) Welding process (EN-ISO / ASME)
Continued preheat temp.(min. °C) 10 Preheat method Burner Inspection tool Contact thermometer Interpass temp. (max °C) 150 Inspection tool Contact thermometer	Continued preheat temp. Preheat method Inspection tool Interpass temp. (max °C) Inspection tool	Sawing/ cleaning (soap/ alcohol) Brushing Clamping Shop and site welding Not used	g	Weld-edge preparation Initial / interpass cleaning Fit-Up method Shop, Site weld Back-gouging method
A 1	AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 1 - 2 mm 1 - 2 mm > 25 mm > 25 mm NL = Nt =	Base mat. 1 Base mat. 2 Thickn. range t1 Thickn. range t2 Diam. range 1 Diam. range 2 T = Ad (°) =		
Welding sequence	s, ranges	Materials,	Groove design	Gro
192781/ CAS3/ 544 (valid until -269 °C) 192781/ CAS3/ 569 (valid until -269 °C)	PQR no (s) 1	rd E IX, AD HP 2/1	r no DeMaCo standard s EN 15614, ASME IX, AD HP 2/1	Customer + order no Project name + order no WPS reference codes
WPS no 1A4 Rev. 0 WPS Type Buttweld Date 19-10-2006		Welding Procedure Specification		DeMaCo

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Type Type SI 304 L/ 1.4307 SI 304 L/ 1.4		Date		Date Wild Med And
Dewnarce Welding Procedure Specification Instruction Instruction <thinstruction< th=""> Instruction Instru</thinstruction<>		Authority		
Description Weiding Procedure Specification Image 2 of 2 Image 2 of 2 <thimage 2="" 2<="" of="" th=""> <thimage 2="" 2<="" of="" th=""> <</thimage></thimage>		ŝ	Remar	
Derva acco Welding Procedure Specification Impact Number Specification Basematerial Number Specification Impact Number Specification Impact Number Specification Impact Number Specification ASSE Gr. Name ASSE Gr. N	Not used Not used	Dye penetrant examination X-ray examination Ultrasonic examination	Not used Not used	Cooling rate, max (°C/h) Withdraw temperature, max (°C) PWHT Ref. No.
Demance Welding Procedure Specification Westing Page 2 of 2 Westing Page 2 of 2 Westing Page 2 of 2 Basematerial Type Assignaturitation Assignaturitation Assignaturitation <td< td=""><td>Yes</td><td>Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Visual examination (ISO 5817 C)</td><td>Not used</td><td>Heating rate, max (°C/h)</td></td<>	Yes	Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Visual examination (ISO 5817 C)	Not used	Heating rate, max (°C/h)
Demance Welding Procedure Specification Westing Page 2 of 2 Westing Page 2 of 2 Westing Page 2 of 2 Basematerial Page 2 of 2 Westing Page 2 of 2 Basematerial Page 2 of 2 Page 2	20 Not used	PQR testing temperature (ºC) Thickness PQR impact testpiece (mm)	Not used	PWHT temperature, min-max (°C)
Demanco Welding Procedure Specification Wrst no Page 2 of 2 Wrst no Page 2 of 2 Wrst no Page 2 of 2 Mrst no Page 2 of 2 Date Page 2 of 2 Type ASI 304 U 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 Solid F. No pacification Consumable Solid Solid F. No pacification 2	-	Testing, Inspection	ent	Heat-treatm
Demance Welding Procedure Specification unstand unstand <thunstand< th=""> <thunstand< th=""> u</thunstand<></thunstand<>				
Description Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Page 2 of 2 WWS Type Page 2 of 2 Nume Page 2 of 2 Date AISI 304 L 1.4307 ASTM-A312 LEN 10217.7 ASTM			Not used	Type backing strip
Derma Co Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Page 2 of 2 WPS Type Page 2 of 2 WPS Type Page 2 of 2 Bainweit Page 2 of 2 Date AISI 304 L 1.4307 ASTM-A312 [EN 10217.7 ASTM			No	Backing strip (Yes / No)
Demaco Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Page 2 of 2 Ums Type Date Assmaterial Specification Assmaterial Specification Assmaterial Specification Consumable Consumable Consumable Consumable Consumable Consumable Solid 6 2 Solid 6 2 F. No. Assistant 2 Querter Solid 6 Basetration Date Display Processor Consumable Display Solid 6 Solid 6 Basetration Single Immetrill 19 averter Single Independent trickness (max.mm) Not used Single Not used Single Single Single <			Notused	Peening (Yes / No)
Descrision Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Page 2 of 2 Basematerial Page 2 of 2 Basematerial WPS Type Page 2 of 2 Bane Mined Date Assissed L1 1.4307 ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AST2			Not used	Electrode spacing (mm)
De Marco Welding Procedure Specification West Type Page 2 of 2 Butweid Page 2 of 2 Date Basematerial Specification AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASWE Gr. 1 ASWE S. ne 8 ASWE S. ne 9 ASWE S. ne 9 AWS Gr. 1 AWS Gr. 8 AWS Gr. 1 AWS Gr. 1 AWS Gr. 1 AWS Gr. 8 AWS Gr. 1 AWS G			4 ru	Stick-out length (± 5 mm)
Demarco Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Line Basematerial Specification WPS Type Baye Date Type Astriago 2 of 2 Date Date Date Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 1021-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 1020-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 1020-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 1020-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 1020-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 1020-7 <td></td> <td></td> <td>Single Single</td> <td>Single / Double side welding Single / Multiple pass per side</td>			Single Single	Single / Double side welding Single / Multiple pass per side
Welding Procedure Specification Wry of the procedure Specification Basematerial Specification ASTM-A312/ EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 Tech sameble CONSUMABLE E No. CONSUMABLE ER 308 L S Code (DIN EN 12072) Ocode (DIN EN 12072) Coll Manuel Colspan="2">Colspan="2">Continue Technique Assumable 1.14316 Colspan="2">Colspan="2" Colspan="2"			Not used	Oscillation frequency (Hz)
Demarco Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Page 2 of 2 UWPS Type Page 2 of 2 UWPS Type Page 2 of 2 Date Type AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. MISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Solid F. No. Dasslication Tack and A1 S Q Q Q Q Disslication Base I S.9 ER 308 L SI Operlikon S9 ER 308 L SI Operlikon Q Q Q Disslication Benilikon Manuel Single Manuel Not used Manuel Not used Manuel Not used Manuel Not used Manuel Not used Manuel Not used			No Not used	Oscillation (Yes / No) Oscillation width, min-max (mm)
Welding Procedure Specification Wrong on the page 2 of 2 Data weld page 2 of 2 Basematerial Type Specification WPS Type Butweld AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASTM E. 1 ASTME Gr. AST			Not used	Wire-feed speed, min-max (mm/min)
Demarco Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Internation Basematerial Page 2012 Date Basematerial Page 2012 Date Basematerial Page 2012 Date Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTME Gr. ASME Sr. no. ASME Sr. no. AWS Gr. Asis 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no. AWS Gr. It corred wire It corred wire It corred association It corred association It corred association AWS Gr. Pedication It corred association Code (DIN EN 12072) It corred association It corred association It corred association It corred association Decification En 308 L Si It corred association It corred association It corred association It corred association Code (DIN EN 12072) En 308 L Si It corred association It corred association It corred association Decification En 308 L Si It corred association It corred association It corred association It corred association Decification En 308 L Si It corred association It corred associat			Manuel Single	Manuel / machine / Semi-auto / automatic Single / Multiple electrode
Demaco Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type WPS Type Date Basematerial Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Alsi 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Iglayer Image 2 of 2 Date Date Iglayer Image 2 of 2 Date Iglayer ASIM - A312 / EN 10217-7 ASIM - Gr. ASIME Gr. ASIME S. no. AWS Gr. AWS Gr. Iglayer Image 2 of 2 Image		lue	Techniq	
Welding Procedure Specification (MPS Type Numed Type Specification APPS Type Buttweld Type Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 303 L Consumable Q Q Q Q Q Q Q <td></td> <td></td> <td>1.4316</td> <td>Compareble No. of Materials</td>			1.4316	Compareble No. of Materials
Melding Procedure Specification WPS Type Numed Type Specification AWPS Type Buttweid Type Specification ASME of 1 Page 2 of 2 Date Type Specification ASME of 1 ASME of 1 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Introduction Tack and A1 Q Q Introduction A No. A No. A No. Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Date Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q Q B S Q Q Q B S <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>Innertfill 19 9 Nc</td><td>Туре</td></t<>			Innertfill 19 9 Nc	Туре
Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Numerication Type Summerication WPS Type Butweid Type Summerication WPS Type Butweid Type Summeterial Consumable Consumable Consumable Mire I ack and A1 I solution <lii li="" solution<=""> <lii li="" solution<=""> I so</lii></lii>			W/G 199LSI	EN ISO code (DIN EN 12072)
emace Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type WPS Type Basematerial Type Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>EB 308 Si</td><td>SFA Specification</td></td<>			EB 308 Si	SFA Specification
emaco Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Page 2 of 2 Butweld Page 2 of 2 Date Type Specification Specification MPS Type Butweld Date Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Misi 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 Ø Ø Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Misi 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2 Image 2			۵ O	ASME F. No.
Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Buttweld Page 2 of 2 Date Date Specification ASME Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME ASTM ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM ASTM ASTM ASTM ASTM ASTM ASTM ASTM	lo	ic	Solid	Solid / flux cored wire
Demace Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type WPS Type Basematerial Type Specification Specification Page 2 of 2 Date AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 AWS Gr.	b	-		Welding laver
Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Buttweld Date Basematerial	II	ASME P. no. ASME S. no.	Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7	
Welding Procedure Specification WPS Type Buttweld Page 2 of 2 Date			Basemat	
	-	WPS Type Buttweld Page 2 of 2	ling Procedure Specif	eMaCo

 \bigcirc

 \bigcirc

Manufacture Contraction of Contracti	Travel speed, min-max (mm/min) Weaving allowed (Yes / No) Minimum run out length (mm) Thermal efficienty factor k (EN 1011-1 (and tog (0)) Heat-input constant current, min max (kum) (heat-input pulsing current, min max (kum) (heat-inputput pulsing current, min max (kum) (heat-inputp	Direct current - Alternating current Current, min-max (A) Current, min-max (V) Metal-Transfer-mode Peak current, voltage (A/V) Background current (A) Pulse frequency (Hz) Balance (%)	Backing gas (Yes / No) Backing gas composition (%), (QW 408 / EN 439) Backing gas flowrate, min-max (//min)	Shielding flux brand Shielding flux type Shielding-gas type (EN ISO) Shielding-gas composition (%) Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Gas Nozzle-diameter (mm) Plasma gas composition Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Tungsten electrode type (EN ISO / ASME) Tungsten electrode diameter (mm)	Consumable brand Consumable type Consumable classification (AWS) Size filler metal (mm)	Welding layer Welding position (EN-ISO / ASME) Welding process (EN-ISO / ASME)	Weld-edge preparationSawing/ cInitial / interpass cleaningBrushingFit-Up methodClampingShop, Site weldShop andBack-gouging methodNot used		Project name + order no DeMaCo standard WPS reference codes EN 15614, ASME I:	
Customer Date	36 / 48 / Yes Not used 1 0,8 / 1,5 ### / ### 0,0 0,0 ### / ###	DC EN 42 / 85 / 12 / 14 / 14 / 10 / 0 / 0 / 0 / Not used Not used	Yes 9) 953%N2/5H2 (F2) 4-10	Not used Not used 11 199,999 % Ar 8-12 10 Not used Not used Not used WT20/ EWTh-2 1,6 or 2,4	Oerilkon 0 Innertfill 199 Nc 0 ER 308 L Si 0 1,6 or 2,0	Welding sequence <u>Tack and A1</u> H-L 045/ 6G 141/ GTAW	leaning (soap/ alcohol) site welding	Base mat. 1 Base mat. 2 Thickn. range t1 Diam. range t2 T = NL = NL = Ad (°) = Nt =	DeMaCo standard EN 15614, ASME IX, AD HP 2/1	Welding Procedure Specification
Authority Date	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1				000		Continued preheat temp.(min. °C) 10 Preheat method Burner Inspection tool Contact thermometer Interpass temp. (max °C) 150 Inspection tool Contact thermometer			WPS Type Buttweld Date 19-10-2006 Page 1 of 2 Date 19-10-2006) 192781/ CAS3/ 569 (valid until -269 °C)

()

ອ**້**2

1

 \bigcirc

Page 2 of 2 Date 19-10-2006
Basematerial
Type Specification ASME Gr ASME P no ASME S no AWS Gr
. Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr.
AIS 200 L/1 2007 ACT
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 5 5 5 6 5 7 1 8 6 6 6 6 7 1 8 6 7 1 8 6 7 1 8 7 1 1 8 7 1 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 8
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 4 4 4 8 4 4 4 4 4 8 4 5 5 5 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 1 8 4 4 1 8 4 4 1 8 4 4 1 8 4 4 1 8 4 1 8 4 1 1 8 4 1 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 5 5 5
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. 4 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 <td< td=""></td<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 5 5 5
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 4 5 5 5
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 4 8 4 4 4 4 4 8 4 4 4 8 4 5 3 5
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 8 4 5 5 5
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 1 8 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> 1</th1<></th1<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 1 8 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> 1</th1<></th1<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> 1</th1<></th1<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. "glayer I
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 1 1 8 1 <th1< th=""> <th1< th=""> 1</th1<></th1<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. rg layer ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 ASME S. no. AWS Gr. rg layer Image: Solid Solid F. No. Image: Solid Solid S. Soli
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. asti 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 Consumable Consumable Gaver 1 8 4 4 4 F. No. A. No. 8 5.9 pecification 5.9 ER 308 L Si O code (DIN EN 12072) W/G 19 9 L Si 0erlikon O code (DIN EN 12072) 1.4316 1 9 Technique
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 5 5 5 5
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. alSI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 8 1 1 1 8 1 1 1 8 1
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 Vertication Consumable Consumable Consumable AWS Gr. rg layer Tack and A1 2 2 4 4 rs. No. Solid 6 5.9 5.9 5.9 pecification W / G 19 9 L Si O corlikon 9 L Si 9 l anorthill 19 9 Nc O code (DIN EN 12072) Innertfill 19 9 Nc 1.4316 1.4316 1.4316 Manuel Manuel I.4316 I.4316 I.4316 I.4316
Type AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. I assi 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 I 8 I 8 I I 8 I I I I I 8 I 8 I AWS Gr. I I I I 8 I 8 I I 8 I I I I 8 I I 8 I AWS Gr. I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I <thi< th=""> I I <thi< th=""></thi<></thi<>
Type AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASME Gr. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Consumable U Tack and A1 Solid Q Q Q Q Q Itux cored wire Tack and A1 Solid Q Q Q Q Q F. No. Asis and L/ 1.4307 Solid Q Q Q Q Solid Solid Solid Q Q Q Q Prover Tack and A1 Q Q Q Q No. Solid Solid Solid Solid Solid Solid F. No. A No. Solid Q Q Q Q Classification ER 308 L Si V/ G 19 9 L Si Oerlikon Oerlikon O code (DIN EN 12072) U/ Motiple electrode Technique Immertill 19 9 Nc I nachine / Semi-auto / automatic Manuel Not used Manuel Immertill Not used
Type AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASME Gr. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. Consumable rg layer Consumable Solid F. No. Tack and A1 Solid 6 2 2 2 2 Yanchine / Semi-auto / automatic / Multiple electrode eed speed, min-max (mm/min) Tack and A1 Solid 5.9 2 2 2 2 2
Type Alsi 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASME Gr. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. AWS Gr. Image: Specification Asstration Image: Specification Solid F. No. Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specification Solid S.9 ANS Solid S.9 Image: Specification S.9 Image: Specific
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME F. no. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 2 4 4 Garman Strand A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 2 4 4 Inv corred wire Inv corred wire Inv corred wire 1 8 2
Type ASID 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASME Gr. ASS Gr.
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. ASS S. no. AS
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. ANG Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 Consumable If us coned wire Imachine / Seni-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 P: No. Solid Imachine / Seni-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 P: No. Solid Imachine / Seni-A312 / EN 10217-7 Imachine / Seni-Seni-Seni-Seni-Seni-Seni-Seni-Seni-
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. AISI 304 LI 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 Consumable Consumable F. No. 8 2 9 9 P. No. 8 8 4 4 4 Solid 1 8 9 9 4 F. No. 8 9 9 9 9 Solid 6 8 9 9 9 Cassification 1 9 1 9 9 Cassification 14 9 1 9 1 Cassification 1 14 9 1 1 1 Cassification 1 14 1 1 1 1 Cassification 1 1 1 1 1 1 Solid 1 1 1 1 1 1 <
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME S. no. ASME S. no.<
Type Type ASME Gr. ASME P. no.
Type Type ASME Gr. ASME P. no.
Type ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no.
Type Type ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME P. no. <th< td=""></th<>
Type ASIM EGr. ASIM EGr.<
Type Type ASIM EGr.
Type ASIM EGr. 1 ASM EGr. 8 ASM EGr. 1 ASM EGr. 1 </td
Type ASIM Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr.o. ASME Gr. AISI 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 8 4 4 4 Consumable Consumable Tack and A1 2 2 2 2 2 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 5 6<
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no.
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no.
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no. ASS ASME Sr. no. ASME Sr. no. <th< td=""></th<>
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME P. no. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. ASME S. no. Consumable Tack and A1 2 3 4 4 8 4 4 8 If us ored Wire Tack and A1 2 3 4 4 8 4 4 8 F. No. Solid 2 3
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. ASME Gr. ASME
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr., no.
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no.
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no. No used No used Not
Type Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Sr. no.
Arsi Sheefication ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-ASTA / EN 10217-7 ASTM-ASTA / EN 10217-7 ASTM-ASTA / EN 10217-7 ASTM-ASTA / EN 102
Type Specification ASTIM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTIM-ASTIME /
Type Specification ASTIM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTIM-ASTIME /
Image: Specification ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 I B I Million ANS Gr. It is sond Li 1.4307 ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 I B I Million ANS Gr. It is sond Li 1.4307 ASTM-AST2 / EN 10217-7 I B I Million ANS Gr. It is sond It is sond I B I I B I Million It is sond It is sond It is sond It is sond I B I I B It is coreal wire It is sond It is sond I I B I I B I <thi< th=""> I I <thi< th=""> I</thi<></thi<>
Image: Signed Line Association ASTM-Association ASTM-Association Assi 304 Line Association ASTM-Association ASTM-Association Consumable Consumable Inx cored wire ASTM-Association Image: Sind Sind Sind Sind Sind Sind Sind Sind
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. MASI / EN 10217.7 1 8 ASIME St. no. ASIME St. no. Consumable Tax cred wire F. No. Consumable Solid F. No. Consumable Solid Solid F. No. 2 2 2 2 2 Solid F. No. Takt and All Solid Solid F. No. Solid Solid Solid Solid F. No. 2 2 2 2 2 Consumable Solid F. No. Takt and All Solid Solid Solid F. No. 2 2 2 2 2 2 Consumable Solid F. No. Technique Technique Immetfill 19 Nc No. 3 3 Coade (DIN EN 12072) Manuel Informetfill 19 Nc Manuel Informetfill 19 Nc Manuel Informetfill 19 Nc 2 2 2 2 Coade speed, min-max (mm/ Uon Vest /Nall Uon Vest /Nall Not used Not used Not used Single Not used Not used Vision with, min-max (mm) Uon Vest /Nall S Not used Not used Not used Mathematic I subic ficer /Nall Not used Not used Not used Not used Mathematic I wodened stip No Not used Not used Not used No No No No No No Mathematic I wodened stip No No No No
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. MA312 / EN 10217.7 1 8 Vest Consumable Consumable Consumable Is: solution Sected astrong 2 2 2 Solution Solution 2 2 2 A No. 8 Vest Astrong 2 2 2 Solution Solution 2 2 2 2 Solution Solution 2 2 2 2 Solution Solution Solution 2 2 2 Solution Solution Solution 2 2 2 2 Solution Solution Solution 2 2 2 2 Solution vest / No Solution vest / No Not used Not used Not used Vintion vest / No Not used Not used Not used Solution vest / No Single Not used Not used Not used Not used Vintion vest / No Not used Not used Not used Not used Single Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Single Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used <
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. No. ASIME Str
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 1 ASIX E. R. ASIVE F. no. ASIVE S. no. ASIX E. R. ASIVE S. no. Consumable rux cored wire F. No. Consumable Solid F. No. I 8 4 A No. Solid F. No. I 8 4 4 Solid F. No. I 8 4 4 Solid F. No. Solid Solid F. No. I 9 9 Cassification Classificatio
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. / ASIME Str. // ASIME Str.
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. ASIVE P. no. ASIME St. no. ANVE
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. ASIVE P. no. ASIME St. no. ASIME St. no. ASIME St. no. ASIME St. no. ANNE NO
ASI: 304 L/ 1.4307 ASIME Str. Name ASIME Str. Name ASIME St. No. ANNE St. N
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217.7 ASIME Gr. ASIME Gr. ASIME Gr. ASIME Sc. no. ASIME Sc. n
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 I ASME Gr. N ASME P. no. Bend Solid 6 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9
ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 Solid
Specification ASME Gr.
ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no
Specification ASME Gr.
ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME Gr. 8 ASIME S. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 8
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASINE Gr. ASINE P. no. ASINE Gr.
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASINE Gr. ASINE P. no. ASINE Gr.
Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 ASTM - A31E Gr. ASTM - A31E Gr. ANS Gr. Consumable Tack and A1 2 2 2 2 2 Solid 2 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Solid 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Solid 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Solid 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Solid 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Oerlikon Isingle Instructured 1.4316 1.4316 1.4316 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Instructured Not used Not used Not used Not used Testing, Inspection Not used Not used Yisual examination (XSNE IX and ASNE V) Instructure (NC) Not used Visual examination (NSO S817 C) Yisual examination (NSO S817 C)
Type ASI Jok L 1.4307 ASTM-4312 / EN 102177 ASM E c. / 1 ASM E c. / B ASM E c. // B ASM E c. /// B ASM E c. /// B ASM E c. /// B
Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 ASTM - A31E Gr. ASTM - A31E Gr. ANS Gr. Consumable Tack and A1 2 2 2 2 2 Solid 2 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Oerlikon Isingle Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 Technique Technique Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Testing, Inspection Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Not used Not used Visual examination (NSME IX and ASME V)
Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 ASTM - A31E Gr. ASTM - A31E Gr. ANS Gr. Consumable Tack and A1 2 2 2 2 2 Solid 2 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Oerlikon Isingle Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 Technique Technique Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Testing, Inspection Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Not used Not used Visual examination (NSME IX and ASME V)
Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 ASTM - A31E Gr. ASTM - A31E Gr. ANS Gr. Consumable Tack and A1 2 2 2 2 2 Solid 2 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Oerlikon Isingle Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 Technique Technique Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Testing, Inspection Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Not used Not used Visual examination (NSME IX and ASME V)
Specification ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 1 ASTM - A31E Gr. ASTM - A31E Gr. ANS Gr. Consumable Tack and A1 2 2 2 2 2 Solid 2 2 2 2 2 W / G 19 SI Oerlikon Isingle Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 Technique Technique Immertill 19 Ne I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 I . 1.4316 Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Not used Testing, Inspection Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Not used Not used Visual examination (NSME IX and ASME V)
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASINE Gr. ASINE P. no. ASINE Gr.
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASINE Gr. ASINE P. no. ASINE Gr.
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ASINE Gr. ASI
ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7 ANNE Gr. ASTME P. no. ASTME S. no. ANNE Gr. ASTME P. no. ASTME P. no. <th< td=""></th<>
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 8
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 10 ASIME S. no. 10
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 8
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME Gr. 8 ASIME S. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 10 ASIME S. no. 9 ASIME S. no. 10 ASIME S. 10 <t< td=""></t<>
Specification ASTM-AS12 / EN 10217-7 ASIME Gr. 1 ASIME P. no. 8 ASIME S. no. 9
Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME St. no.
Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME St. no.
Specification ASME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASIME Gr.
Specification ASME Gr.
Specification ASME Gr.
Specification ASME Gr.
Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME St. no.
Specification ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME Gr. ASME St. no.

 \bigcirc

-

ي <mark>او</mark> و

2 1

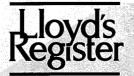
 \bigcirc

				ľ	WPS no	1B5		Rev	и. В
Семасо Welding P		ocedure Specification			WPS Type Page 1 of 2	Buttweld D		ate 5-5-2008	
Customer + order no Project name + order no WPS reference codes		N.a. DeMaCo standard EN 15614, ASME IX, AD HP 2/1			192781/ CAS3/ 569 (valid until 187942/ CAS/ 351 (valid until				,
Groove de	sign	Materials	s, ranges			Welding s	equei	nce	
		Base mat. 1 Base mat. 2 Thickn. range t1 Thickn. range t2 Diam. range 1 Diam. range 2 T = Ad ()) =	AISI 316 (L) AISI 304 (L)/ 321 AISI 316 (L) AISI 304 (L)/ 321 2,1 - 2,9 mm		A1				
Weld-edge preparation Initial / interpass cleaning Fit-Up method Shop, Site weld Back-gouging method	tial / interpass cleaning Brushing t-Up method Clamping nop, Site weld Shop and site welding		Prehea Inspect Interpa	t metho ion tool	d . (max °C)	at temp.(min. °C) 10 Burner Contact thermometer (max °C) 150 Contact thermometer			
		Welding	sequence						
Welding layer Welding position (EN-ISO / AS Welding process (EN-ISO / AS		<u>Tack and A1</u> H-L 045/ 6G 141/ GTAW							
Consumable brand		Avesta 316 Lsi	0		0 0	0 0			0 0
Consumable type Consumable classification (AV	VS)	ER 316 L Si	0		0	0			0
Size filler metal (mm) Shielding flux brand Shielding flux type Shielding-gas type (EN ISO) Shielding-gas composition (%)		1,6 or 2,0 Not used Not used I1 99,999 % Ar							
Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Gas Nozzle-diameter (mm) Plasma gas composition Gas flow rate, min-max (l/min) Tungsten electrode type (EN I Tungsten electrode diameter (SO / ASME)	8-12 10 Not used Not used WT20/ EWTh-2 1,6 or 2,4							
Backing gas (Yes / No)		Yes							
Backinng gas composition (%) Backing gas flowrate, min-max		95%N2/ 5H2 (F2) 4-10							
Direct current - Alternating cur Current, min-max (A) Current, min-max (V) Metal-Transfer-mode Peak current, voltage (A/V) Background current (A) Pulse frequency (Hz) Balance (%)	rent	DC EN 42 / 85 12 / 14 Not used 0 / 0 0 / 0 0 Not used Not used Not used 0	 		 	 			
Travel speed, min-max (mm/m Weaving allowed (Yes / No) Minimum run out length (mm) Thermal efficienty factor k (EN Heat-input constant current, mir Heat-input pulsing current, mir	l 1011-1 / QW 409 (0)) in-max (kJ/mm)			+# ### +# ###		/ ### / ### /	#### ####		/ / ### / ###
Manufacturer Customer					Authority				
Date Date					Date				

Welding Pro							
	scadura Snac	ification	WPS no	1B5 Buttweld		Rev.	в
	cedule Spec	mcation	WPS Type Page 2 of 2	Buttweid	Date	5-5-2	008
	Baaamu	torial	T age 2 of 2		Duit	002	000
	Basema			. 1		1 .	
	ecification	_	ASME P. no. AS	ME S. no.	AWS Gr.	EN/ IS	
	/ / EN / DIN	1	8			8.	
ASTN	/ / EN / DIN	1	8			8.	1
	Consum	nable					
	i i	1	0	1 0	1	n	
		<u>v</u>	<u>v</u>	<u>v</u>		<u>v</u>	
	Avesta						
	316 Lsi						
	x	I					
	Techn	iaue					
automatic		- 1		1	I		
min)	-						
	-						
	Not used						
	-						
	-						
ax. mm)							
	5						
	Not used						
	No						
	Not used						
	No						
	Not used						
	No						
t-treatment			Testin	a. Insp	ection		
	Notuced					20	
)			e 1 (,			ы
				• • •			u
					I⊑ V)		
				17 C)		-	
		-					
	Not used	Ultrasonic	c examination			NOT USE	a
	Rema	irks					
	automatic min) ax. mm) t-treatment	316 Lsi x Techningle automatic Manuel min) Not used Not used Not used Not used Single ax. mm) 4 5 Not used Not used No Not used Not used Not used Not used	Solid 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x x automatic Manuel min) Not used No Not used ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No Not used Not used No Not used Visual exitences C) Not used Visual exitences Not used <td>Solid 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x x min) Not used No Not used Not used Not used Not used Single single Single single Single Ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No Not used Not used Visual examination (ASME Not used Visual examination (ISO 58 Not used Not used Not used X-ray examination</td> <td>Solid 6 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x automatic Manuel single Not used Not used Not used Not used Single single Single Ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No Not used Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASM Not used Not used Visual examination (ISO 5817 C) Not used Dye penetrant examination (Not used Not used X-ray examination Not used X-ray examination Not used X-ray examination</td> <td>Solid 6 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta Avesta 316 L Si atuomatic Manuel Single No Not used No Not used Not used Not used Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Not used No Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination (SO 5817 C) Not used Visual examination N</td> <td>Solid 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x X automatic Manuel min) Not used Not used No Not used No Not used No Not used Single single Single ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No No Not used Visual examination (SME IX and ASME V) Yes Not used Not used Visual examination (SO 5817 C) Not used Visual examination (SO 5817 C) Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination</td>	Solid 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x x min) Not used No Not used Not used Not used Not used Single single Single single Single Ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No Not used Not used Visual examination (ASME Not used Visual examination (ISO 58 Not used Not used Not used X-ray examination	Solid 6 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x automatic Manuel single Not used Not used Not used Not used Single single Single Ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No Not used Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASM Not used Not used Visual examination (ISO 5817 C) Not used Dye penetrant examination (Not used Not used X-ray examination Not used X-ray examination Not used X-ray examination	Solid 6 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta Avesta 316 L Si atuomatic Manuel Single No Not used No Not used Not used Not used Single Single Single Single Single Single Single Not used No Not used Visual examination (ASME IX and ASME V) Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination (SO 5817 C) Not used Visual examination N	Solid 6 8 5.9 ER 316 L Si 19 12 3 L Si Avesta 316 Lsi x X automatic Manuel min) Not used Not used No Not used No Not used No Not used Single single Single ax. mm) 4 5 Not used No No Not used Visual examination (SME IX and ASME V) Yes Not used Not used Visual examination (SO 5817 C) Not used Visual examination (SO 5817 C) Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination Not used Visual examination

	Wolding D		aifiantian		PS no	1C7		Rev. 0
DeMaCo	weiding P	rocedure Spe	cincation		PS Type age 1 of 2	Buttweld	Date	12-3-2007
Customer + order no Project name + order no WPS reference codes	N.a. DeMaCo stand EN 15614, ASM	ard IE IX, AD HP 2/1	PQR no	• •	2781/ CAS: 2781/ CAS:			til -269 ºC) til -269 ºC)
Groove de	esign	Material	s, ranges			Welding se	quence	1
t D		Base mat. 1 Base mat. 2 Base mat. 2 Thickn. range t1 Thickn. range t2 Diam. range 1 Diam. range 2 T = 0	AISI 316 (L)/ 1.44 AISI 304 (L)/ 1.43 AISI 316 (L)/ 1.44 AISI 304 (L)/ 1.44 AISI 304 (L)/ 1.43 1 - 2 mm 1 - 2 mm ≥ 60 mm ≥ 60 mm	801 104		Û	-A1	
Weld-edge preparation Initial / interpass cleaning Fit-Up method Shop, Site weld Back-gouging method	Sawing/ cleani Brushing Clamping Shop and site Not used	ng (soap/ alcohol) welding	Preheat Inspecti	method on tool s temp. (at temp.(mir (max °C)	Burr Con 150	ner tact therr tact therr	
		Welding	sequence					
Welding layer Welding position (EN-ISO / A Welding process (EN-ISO / A		<u>Tack and A1</u> All positions 141/ GTAW						
Consumable brand		Avesta	0		0	0		0
Consumable type Consumable classification (A	WS)	316 Lsi ER 316 L Si	0		0 0	0		0 0
Size filler metal (mm) Shielding flux brand Shielding flux type Shielding-gas type (EN ISO)		1.0 or 1,2 Not used Not used I1						
Shielding-gas composition (% Gas flow rate, min-max (I/mir Gas Nozzle-diameter (mm) Plasma gas composition Gas flow rate, min-max (I/mir Tungsten electrode type (EN Tungsten electrode diameter	i) i) ISO / ASME)	99,999 % Ar 8-12 10 Not used Not used WT20/ EWTh-2 1,6 or 2,4						
Backing gas (Yes / No) Backinng gas composition (% Backing gas flowrate, min-ma		Yes 95%N2/ 5H2 (F2) 4-10						
Direct current - Alternating cu Current, min-max (A) Current, min-max (V) Metal-Transfer-mode Peak current, voltage (A/V) Background current (A) Pulse frequency (Hz) Balance (%)		DC EN 40 / 75 12 / 14 Not used 0 / 0 0 / 0 Not used Not used			 	 		
Travel speed, min-max (mm/ Weaving allowed (Yes / No) Minimum run out length (mm) Thermal efficienty factor k (E Heat-input constant current, n Heat-input pulsing current, m	N 1011-1 / QW 409 (0)) nin-max (kJ/mm)			# ### # ###		/ ### / ### /	### ###	/ / ## / ##
Manufacturer		Customer			Authori	ty		
Date		Date			Date			

I							
	Walding Drandura Chaoif	iaatian	WPS no	1C7		Rev.	0
DeMaCo	Welding Procedure Specifi	cation	WPS Type	Buttweld	Ξ.		
			Page 2 of 2		Date	12-3-3	2007
	Basemate	erial					
No. Type	Specification	ASME Gr.	ASME P. no. AS	ME S. no.	AWS Gr.	EN/ IS	O Gr.
1 See WPS page 1	ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7/ DIN 17457	1	8			8.	1
2 See WPS page 1	ASTM-A312 / EN 10217-7/ DIN 17457	1	8			8.	1
	0						
	Consuma	DIE					
Welding layer	<u>Tack and A1</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>		<u>o</u>	
Solid / flux cored wire	Solid						
ASME F. No.	6						
ASME A. No.	8						
SFA Specification	5.9						
AWS Classification	ER 316 L Si						
EN ISO code (DIN EN 12072)	19 12 3 L Si						
Brand Type	Avesta 316 Lsi						
Compareble No. of Materials	x						
			1		l		
	Techniq	ue					
Manuel / machine / Semi-auto / auto	matic Manuel						
Single / Multiple electrode	Single						
Wire-feed speed, min-max (mm/min) Not used						
Oscilation (Yes / No)	No						
Oscillation width, min-max (mm)	Not used						
Oscillation frequency (Hz)	Not used						
Single / Double side welding	Single						
Single / Multiple pass per side	Single						
Deposit weldmetal thickness (max. r	-						
Stick-out length (± 5 mm)	5						
Electrode spacing (mm)	Not used						
Peening (Yes / No)	No						
Consumable insert	Not used						
Backing strip (Yes / No)	No						
Type backing strip Apply (Yes / No)	Not used No						
			1				
Heat-ti	reatment		PQR Tes	ting, In	spectio	n	
Local or in furnace	Not used	PQR tes	ting temperature (º	C)		20	
PWHT temperature, min-max (°C)	Not used		ss PQR impact test	• • •		Not use	ed
PWHT time, min-max (min)	Not used		camination (ASME		1E V)	Yes	
Heating rate, max (℃/h)	Not used		camination (ISO 58	-		yes	
Cooling rate, max (°C/h)	Not used		etrant examination			Yes	
Withdraw temperature, max (°C)	Not used		amination			Yes	1
PWHT Ref. No.	Not used	Ultrason	ic examination			Not use	ea
	Remark	s					
	Remark	(S					
Manufacturer	Customer		Author	rity			
Date	Date		Date				
	Dale		Dale				



Kenmerk/designation

EN 287-1 LASSERSKWALIFICATIECERTIFICAAT WELDERS APPROVAL TEST CERTIFICATE

Lloyd's Register Nederland B.V.

Postbus 701 3000 AS Rotterdam

 Telephone
 +31 (0)10 201 4200

 Facsimile
 +31 (0)10 411 4828

 www.lloyds-register.nl

Referentienummer keuringsinstantie / Inspecting Autority Reference no.	192781/ CAS3/528
Lasmethodebeschrijving van de fabrikant / Manufacturer's Welding Procedure Spi	ecification 40x1 Rev. 0
Referentienummer(indien van toepassing) / Reference No. (if required)	260037
Naam lasser / Welder's name	P. Jonker 9011296
Legitimate / identification	ND3014152
Legitimatiemethode / Method of identification	Paspoort
Geboortedatum enplaats / Date and Place of Birth	16-05-1978 Alkmaar
Werkgever / Employer	Demaco Holland B.V.
Voorschrift/beoordelingsnorm / Code/testing standard	EN 287-1 / uig.:05-2004
Lasdatum / Date of welding	06/01/2006
Vakkennis / Job knowledge	Niet beoordeeld/Not tested

	Beproevingsgegevens / weld test detail	Geldigheidsgebied / range of approval
lasproces / welding process	141	141
plaat of pijp / plate or pipe		TP
soort verbinding / joint type	BW	BW FW
moedermateriaalgroep(en) / parent material group	8 RVS 304L 1.4307	8, 9.2+9.3, 10
type toevoegmateriaal / filler metal type	S Oerlikon Inertfil 19-9-NC	S.M
beschermgassen / gasflux	Argon 99,99%	similar
overige middelen / auxillaries	backing gas 95% N2 / 5% H2	similar
dikte proefstuk(mm) / material thickness		1-2
pijpmiddellijn(mm) / outside diameter pipe	40	>25
laspositie / welding position	H-L045	H-L045,PA,PB,PC,PD,PE;PF
een-twee zijdig / single-double side	SS	ss bs
tegenbewerking/ondersteuning / gouging backing	nb	nb mb
aantal laslagen / multi-single layer	s	sl

Aanvullende informatie wordt gegeven op bijgevoegde bladen en/of lasmethodebeschrijving nr.: 40x1 Rev. 0 Additional information is available on attached sheet/or welding procedure specification No.:

EN 287-1 141 T BW 8 S t1 D40 H-L045 ss nb sl

aard van de beproeving / type of test	uitgevoerd en acceptabel / performed and acceptable	niet vereist / not required	
visueel / visual radiografisch / radiography	NEN-EN ISO 5817 EN1435/EN12517		
magnetisch onderzoek / magnetic particle test penetrant onderzoek / penetrant test macro / macro			
breekproef / tracture test buigproef / bendtest			
trekproef / tensile test aanvullende proeven / additional tests **)			

**) aparte bladen toevoegen indien vereist/appended separate sheets if required

Opmerkingen / remarks: Zie tevens NDO rapportage RTD rapport 223-2006-03-112

Tevens zijn beproevingen uitgevoerd volgens ASME IX / B31.3 and AD 2000 merkblatt HP 2/1:08-2004

Naam, datum en handtekening van de inspecteur / name, date and signature of Surveyor Keuringsinstantie / Inspection Authority

Datum uitgifte / date of Issue: Plaats / Location Kwalificatie geldig tot / Valitidy of approval until: Zie ook verlengingsblad / See also prolongationsheet C.A. Stedelaar Lloyd's Register Nederland BV Notified Body No.0343 Fe Lloyd's Register Nederland B.V. 15/02/2006 Shop Noord Scharwoude Batter 06/01/2008

Lloyd's Register, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Lloyd's Register Group'. The Lloyd's Register Group assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or how soever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register Group entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.

versie pf01-2005

A.3.13.A

Luyd's Register, its affilates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Luyd's Register Group'. The Luyd's Register Group assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or how scever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Luyd's Register Group entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.

1) Rapportage dient tevens te voldoen aan de voorwaarde van bijlage D van EN 287-1 (uitg. 05-2004)

	C.
. *	atum venenging
	Verienging gelaig tot
	Handtekening

-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	r
Doftime trademaina	Verlenging van de kwalifica	15-08-2007	•
Varianaina addia 4a4	atie door de beoordelaar		
4.4 I Landtakaning	/keuringsinstantie voor de		
	Verlenging van de kwalificatie door de beoordelaar/keuringsinstantie voor de volgende 2 jaar (zie ook par. 9.3)		
	93)		

	15-02-20g	15-08- 2008	Datum verlenging	Bevestiging van de geldi
	15-02-2004 Welder Coghoel 15-08-2004	15-08- 2008 helder Log Lach 15-02- 2009	Rapportage ¹⁾	Bevestiging van de geldigheid door de werkgever/lascoördinator voor de 3 tijdsperiodes van 6 maanden (zie ook par. 9.2)
100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100 - 100	15-00-200m	15-02-200g	Verlenging geldig tot Handtekening	ascoördinator voor de 3 tij
	Richer	Rallace	Handtekening	dsperiodes van 6 maander
	Int Carl	TUECZO	Functie of titel	1 (zie ook par. 9.2)

	_			
15-07-2008	Datum verlenging	Verlenging van de kwalificatie c	15-08-2007 We	15-02-2007 (Led
15-02-2010	Verlenging geldig tot	door de beoordelaar/keuringsinsta	the leghter 15-02	helder Leghoed 15-08-2007
Lingder Lloyd's Register Nederland BA. D.J. van der Galiten Groningen Office	Handtekening Eunctie office	Verlenging van de kwalificatie door de beoordelaar/keuringsinstantie voor de volgende 2 jaar (zie ook par. 9.3)	15-08-2007 Welder loghad 15-02-2008 Rolling Ite 230	2007 Rook Ben Unter 298

15-08-2007	۲ ۶-02 - 2 مو ع	15-08-200 (Datum verlenging
15-08-2007 Wedder loglack 15-02-2008 Rolling Interaso	halder Leyhock 15-08-2007 Right For Theze 298	15-03-2006 Welker Logber 15-02-2007 Rolling IWE 298	Rapportage ''
15-02-2008	15-08-2007	15-02-2007	Verlenging geldig tot Handtekening
Color	Realizer	Rollber	
IchE Czol	14=c298	IUE & 298	Functie of titel

Kenmerk	9011296	WPS: 40x1 Rev. 0	
Datum uitgave kwalificatie	ificatie Verlenging geldig tot	Handtekening	Functie of tite
			Register Lloyd's Register Nederland B.V
15-02-2006	15-02-2008	AND -	Surveyor C.A. Stedelaar Rotterdam Office
···			

Bevestiging van de geldigheid door de werkgever/lascoordinator voor de 3 tijdsperiodes van 6 maanden (zie ook par. 9.2)

Verlenging volgens EN 287-1 (uitg. 05-2004) van: www.lloyds-register.nl
 Telephone
 +31 (0)10 201 4200

 Facsimile
 +31 (0)10 411 4828
 Postbus 701 3000 AS Rotterdam

Lloyd's Register Nederland B.V.

10 m		1.5	12	
6.15			1.1	
5 M -		- 11	÷.,	-
			1	
200 - S		1	LF	
1 C C	- 91			1
•		. 1	1	
1.1		39.	÷.	
		- 21		
1.10		. 4		
		1.0	1.2	
84 E.		1		
		1.1	1.	
		25	1.1	
		2		
		1		
г.,		23	÷ .	
		4		
		61		
-				
-				
•				
•				
`				
× .				
1				
-				
r				
2				
<u>۱</u>				
2				
-				

Naam

. .

P. Jonker

Q



EN 287-1 LASSERSKWALIFICATIECERTIFICAAT WELDERS APPROVAL TEST CERTIFICATE

Lloyd's Register Nederland B.V.

Postbus 701 3000 AS Rotterdam

 Telephone
 +31 (0)10 201 4200

 Facsimile
 +31 (0)10 411 4828

 www.lloyds-register.nl

enmerk				D88.9 H-L045 ss nb sl	

Referentienummer keuringsinstantie / Inspecting Autority Reference no.	192781/ CAS3/546
Lasmethodebeschrijving van de fabrikant / Manufacturer's Welding Procedure Sp	ecification 88.9x2.11 Rev. 0
Referentienummer(indien van toepassing) / Reference No. (if required)	260037
Naam lasser / Welder's name	P. Jonker 9011296
Legitimate / identification	ND3014152
Legitimatiemethode / Method of identification	Paspoort
Geboortedatum enplaats / Date and Place of Birth	16-05-1978 Alkmaar
Werkgever / Employer	Demaco Holland B.V.
Voorschrift/beoordelingsnorm / Code/testing standard	EN 287-1 / uig.:05-2004
Lasdatum / Date of welding	06/01/2006
Vakkennis / Job knowledge	Niet beoordeeld/Not tested
Beproevingsgegevens	/ weld test detail Geldigheidsgebied / range of approval

Beprestingegegetene / none toot asta	in the second state of the second state is a second state of the s
141	141
	TP
BW	BW FW
8 RVS 304L 1.4307	8, 9.2+9.3, 10
S Oerlikon Inertfil 19-9-NC	S,M
Argon 99,99%	similar
backing gas 95% N2 / 5% H2	similar
2.11	2.11-4.22
88.9	>44.45
H-L045	H-L045,PA,PB,PC,PD,PE,PF
SS	ss bs
nb	nb mb
S I	sl
	141 T BW 8 RVS 304L 1.4307 S Oerlikon Inertfil 19-9-NC Argon 99,99% backing gas 95% N2 / 5% H2 2.11 88.9 H-L045 ss nb

Aanvullende informatie wordt gegeven op bijgevoegde bladen en/of lasmethodebeschrijving nr.: 88.9x2.11 Rev. 0 Additional information is available on attached sheet/or welding procedure specification No.:

aard van de beproeving / type of test	uitgevoerd en acceptabel / performed and acceptable	niet vereist/ not required
visueet / visual radiografisch / radiography magnetisch onderzoek / magnetic particle test	NEN-EN ISO 5817 EN1435/EN12517	
penetrant onderzoek / penetrant test macro / macro		
breekproef / tracture test buigproef / bendtest trekproef / tensile test		
aanvullende proeven / additional tests **)		

**) aparte bladen toevoegen indien vereist/appended separate sheets if required

Opmerkingen / remarks: Zie tevens NDO rapportage RTD rapport 223-2006-03-141

Tevens zijn beproevingen uitgevoerd volgens ASME IX / B31.3 and AD 2000 merkblatt HP 2/1:08-2004

Naam, datum en handtekening van de inspecteur / name, date and signature of Surveyor Keuringsinstantie / Inspection Authority

Datum uitgifte / date of Issue: Plaats / Location

Kwalificatie geldig tot / Valitidy of approval until: Zie ook verlengingsblad / See also prolongationsheet

C.A. Stedelaar	
Lloyd's Registe	er Nederland BV
Notified Body	10:0343 loyd's Register Mer Hand B.V.
15/02/2006	C.A.STORES
Shop Noord So	harwound the state of the office
06/01/2008	

Lloyd's Register, its affiliates and subsidiaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this clause as the 'Lloyd's Register Group'. The Lloyd's Register Group assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or howsoever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Lloyd's Register Group entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.

versie pf01-2005

メ]	
D		-
D	Q	
S	\ge	
ົດ		
Ń	Y /	

_
- -
•
_
-
ο.
()
-
~
•
ö
<u> </u>
S
v 1
ä.
¢.
14
~
•
¥ .
D .
12
-
0
_
~
_
2
-
-

Postbus 701 3000 AS Rotterdam

www.lloyds-register.nl
 Telephone
 +31 (0)10 201 4200

 Facsimile
 +31 (0)10 411 4828

Datum uitnave kwalificatie	Kenmerk 9	Naam : P
Verlenging geldig tot	011296	P. Jonker
Handteker	WPS:	
sning	88.9x2.11 Rev. 0	
Functie of titel		

Verlenging volgens EN 287-1 (uitg. 05-2004) van:

15-02-2006	Datum uitgave
	kwalificatie
15-02-2008	Verlenging geldig to
	×
July 1	Handtekening
Surveyor C.A. Stedelaar Rotterdam Office	Lloyds Register Lloyd's Register Ned
Esamined	arland B V

Datum verlenging Verlenging geldig tot	Verlenging van de kwalificatie door de beoordelaar/keuringsinstantie voor de volgende 2 jaar (zie ook par. 9.3)	15-08-2007 Welche layber 15-02-2008 Rapping I've C298	15-02-2007 Welder laplach 15-08-2007 Richberg UNE C298	15-08-2006 libble Leghed 15-02-2006 Riskber INE C298	Bevestiging van de geldigheid door de weingevernasconumator voor de ongesperneer van enternange Functie of titel Datum verlenging van de geldigheid door de weingevernasconumator voor de ongesperneer van enternange Functie of titel	n
tot Handtekening	/keuringsinstantie voor de	gaoz - 20-51	15-08-207	15-02-2006	Verlenging geldig tot	sessärdingtor voor de 3 tij
ing Fun	volgende 2 jaar (zie ook p	Rallier	Ruchber	harber	Handtekening	dsnerindes van 6 maander
Functie of Affel	oar. 9.3)	Sers Frit	Unt Crago	INE C298	Functie of titel	1 (zie ook par. 9.2)

Verlenging van de kwalificatie door de beoordelaar/keu	toor de beoordelaar/Keuringsinst	Subudition of the source of the state of the
Datum verlenging	Verlenging geldig tot	Handtekening Functie of the
)		Reader Lloyd's Register Hederland B.V.
12-02-0000	0101100	D.J. van der Galiën // Y
	1 10 2	

Bevestiging van de geldigheid door de werkgevei	15-02-2008
door de werkgever/lascoördinator voor de 3 1	02-2010
voor de 3 tijdsperiodes van 6 maanden (zie ook par. 9.2)	D.J. van der Galiën Groningen Office Groningen Office

 		_	
	15-02-2008	Datum verlenging	Devestigning value genu
	15-02-2008 welder logher 15-02-2009	Rapportage ¹⁾	Devesually wait as actually and as the second
	15-02-2007	Verlenging geldig tot	2000 q.:
	lect les	Handtekening	
	Inte croß	Functie of titel	

 Verlenging van de kwalificatie door de beoordelaar/keuringsinstantie voor de volgende 2 jaar (zie ook par. 9.3)

 Datum verlenging
 Verlenging geldig tot
 Handtekening
 Functie of titel

1) Rapportage dient tevens te voldoen aan de voorwaarde van bijlage D van EN 287-1 (uitg. 05-2004)

Upye's Register, its affiliates and substitaries and their respective officers, employees or agents are, individually and collectively, referred to in this dause as the 'Loyd's Register Group'. The Loyd's Register Group assumes no responsibility and shall not be liable to any person for any loss, damage or expense caused by reliance on the information or advice in this document or how spever provided, unless that person has signed a contract with the relevant Loyd's Register Group entity for the provision of this information or advice and in that case any responsibility or liability is exclusively on the terms and conditions set out in that contract.

A.3.13.



05 Test certificates

Customer	: Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364
Revision	: 02

Enclosed and mentioned below are the documents to be delivered by DeMaCo Holland BV. The documents are according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives.

No.	Documents	Rev.	Remarks
1.	Helium leaktest methode 2 certificate	00	none
2.	Pressure test certificate	00	none
З.	Vacuum retention test certificate	00	none
4.	Cleaning certificate	00	none
5.	Helium leaktest methode 2 certificate Valve box	00	none
6.	Pressure test certificate Valve box	00	none
7.	Vacuum retention test certificate Valve box	00	none
8.	Cleaning certificate Valve box	00	none
9.	Helium leaktest methode 2 (ON SITE)		

Name Date Signature

: Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009 :

affort

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



Helium leaktest methode 2 certificate

Customer	:	Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.	:	p080364
Revision	:	00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the He-Leaktest according DeMaCo Working specification DEN 30

Drawing no.	Spool	Accuracy	Result	Retest	Date	Remarks
_	no.	(mbar.l/s)				
	MALE	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	11-12-2008	None
42984	01	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	11-12-2008	None
42983	02	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42987	07 LIN	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42968	08 LIN	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	9-12-2008	None
42951	09 LIN	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	9-12-2008	None
42969	10 LIN	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	9-12-2008	None
42969	03	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	2-12-2008	None
42968	04	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42987	05	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42951	06	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
					1	
					1	
					1	

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar

: 18-2-2009

2

here

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



Helium leaktest methode 2 certificate

Customer	:	Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	:	p080364-02
Revision	:	00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the He-Leaktest according DeMaCo Working specification DEN 30

Drawing no.	Spool	Accuracy	Result	Retest	Date	Remarks
	no.	(mbar.l/s)				
080364-01-00-	11 LIN	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	20-1-2009	None
080364-01-04-	12 LIN	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	20-1-2009	None
080364-01-00-	13 LAR	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	20-1-2009	None
080364-01-04-	14 LAR	<1x10-9 mbar.l/s	Acc	No	20-1-2009	None
					1	

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar

: 18-2-2009

2

Frant

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



Pressure test certificate

Customer	: Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364
Revision	: 00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the Pressure test according DeMaCo Working specification DEN 31

Design pressure: 13 Bar (g)

Drawing no.	Spool	Testpressure	Result	Retest	Date	Remarks
	no.	in bar(g)				
	MALE	13b	Acc	No	11-12-2008	None
42984	01	13b	Acc	No	11-12-2008	None
42983	02	13b	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42987	07 LIN	13b	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42968	08 LIN	13b	Acc	No	9-12-2008	None
42951	09 LIN	13b	Acc	No	9-12-2008	None
42969	10 LIN	13b	Acc	No	9-12-2008	None
42969	03	25b	Acc	No	2-12-2008	None
42968	04	25b	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42987	05	25b	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None
42951	06	25b	Acc	No	10-12-2008	None

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009

:

for thousand

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



Pressure test certificate

Customer	: Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364-02
Revision	: 00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the Pressure test according DeMaCo Working specification DEN 31

Design pressure: 100 Bar (g)

Drawing no.	Spool	Testpressure	Result	Retest	Date	Remarks
	no.	in bar(g)				
080364-01-00-	11 LIN	13	Acc	No	8-1-2009	None
080364-01-04-	12 LIN	13	Acc	No	8-1-2009	None
080364-01-00-	13 LAR	13	Acc	No	8-1-2009	None
080364-01-04-	14 LAR	13	Acc	No	8-1-2009	None

Name Date Signature *: Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009*

: terre

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



DeMaCo Holland by
Oester 2
Postbus 4
NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoud
Tel.: +31 (0)226 33 21 00

Vacuum retention test certificate

Customer	: Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364-02
Revision:	: 00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the vacuumtest (Retentiontest) according working specification DEN 24 / DEN 33

Drawing	Spool	Accuracy	0 h	24 h	48 h	72 h	Date	Remarks
no.	no.	(mbar.l/s)	value	value	value	value		
080364-01-	11 LIN	<1x10-9	<1,5x10-6	<1x10-4	N.a.	N.a.	08-01-09	None
080364-01-	12 LIN	<1x10-9	<1,5x10-6	<1x10-4	N.a.	N.a.	08-01-09	None
080364-01-	13 LAR	<1x10-9	<1,5x10-6	<1x10-4	N.a.	N.a.	08-01-09	None
080364-01-	14 LAR	<1x10-9	<1,5x10-6	<1x10-4	N.a.	N.a.	08-01-09	None

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar

: 18-2-2009

;

hant

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992

PED H/H1 ISO 9001 Page VCA** ISO 3834-2 1-1



DeMaCo Holland by
Oester 2
Postbus 4
NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude
Tel.: +31 (0)226 33 21 00

Vacuum retention test certificate

Customer	: Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364
Revision:	: 00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the vacuumtest (Retentiontest) according working specification DEN 24 / DEN 33

Drawing	Spool	Accuracy	0 h	24 h	48 h	72 h	Date	Remarks
no.	no.	(mbar.l/s)	value	value	value	value		
	MALE	<1x10-9	2.3E-6	2.1E-5	N.a.	N.a.	11-12-08	None
42984	01	<1x10-9	4.3E-6	5.7E-5	N.a.	N.a.	11-12-08	None
42983	02	<1x10-9	2.7E-6	6E-5	N.a.	N.a.	10-12-08	None
42987	07 LIN	<1x10-9			N.a.	N.a.	11-12-08	None
42968	08 LIN	<1x10-9			N.a.	N.a.	12-12-08	None
42951	09 LIN	<1x10-9			N.a.	N.a.	09-12-08	None
42969	10 LIN	<1x10-9			N.a.	N.a.	09-12-08	None
42969	03	<1x10-9	4.1E-6	5.3E-5	N.a.	N.a.	09-12-08	None
42968	04	<1x10-9	3E-6	1.6E-5	N.a.	N.a.	02-12-08	None
42987	05	<1x10-9	3.1E-6	2.5E-5	N.a.	N.a.	10-12-08	None
42951	06	<1x10-9	4.1-6	4.3E-5	N.a.	N.a.	10-12-08	None

Name Date Signature

: Kamil Ozhazinedar

: 18-2-2009

;

heart

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992

PED H/H1 ISO 9001 Page VCA** ISO 3834-2 1-1



Cleaning certificate

Customer	:	Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	:	p080364-02
Revision:	:	00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the cleaning according working specification DEN 26.

Drawing	Spool	Result	Pressurized	Date	Remarks
no.	no.		0,2 bar N ₂		
080364-01-00-	11 LIN	Acc	No	12-1-2009	Check with UV lamp
080364-01-04-	12 LIN	Acc	No	12-1-2009	Check with UV lamp
080364-01-00-	13 LAR	Acc	No	12-1-2009	Check with UV lamp
080364-01-04-	14 LAR	Acc	No	12-1-2009	Check with UV lamp
				-	
				-	
		<u> </u>			

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar

: 18-2-2009

:

terre

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



Cleaning certificate

Customer	: Max Planck Institut fur Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364
Revision:	: 00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the cleaning according working specification DEN 26.

Drawing	Spool	Result	Pressurized	Date	Remarks
no.	no.		0,2 bar N ₂		
	MALE	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42984	01	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42983	02	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42987	07 LIN	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42968	08 LIN	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42951	09 LIN	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42969	10 LIN	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42969	03	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42968	04	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42987	05	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
42951	06	Acc	No	8-12-2008	None
	1 1				
				+ +	
	+ +			1 1	
	+ +			1 1	
	+ +			1 1	

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar

: 18-2-2009

:

terre

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



Pressure test certificate

Customer	: Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	: p080364-02
Revision	: 00

Herewith DeMaCo Holland by confirms to have executed the Pressure test according DeMaCo Working specification DEN 31

Design pressure: 13 Bar (g)

Drawing no.	Spool	Testpressure	Result	Retest	Date	Remarks
	no.	in bar(g)				
080364-01-00-	11 LIN	5	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
080364-01-04-	12 LIN	5	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
080364-01-00-	13 LAR	5	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
080364-01-04-	14 LAR	5	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
	MALE	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42984	01	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42983	02	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42987	07 LIN	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42968	08 LIN	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42951	09 LIN	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42969	10 LIN	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42969	03	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42968	04	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42987	05	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None
42951	06	5b	Acc	No	21-3-2009	None

Name Date Signature

: Kamil Ozhazinedar

ire :

: 19-4-2009 terre

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992



06 User manuals

Customer	:	Max Planck Institut für Kernphysik
Order no.	:	p080364
Revision:	:	01

Enclosed and mentioned below are the documents to be delivered by DeMaCo Holland BV. The documents are according the contractuel agreement and the applicable European directives.

No.	Documents	Rev.	Remarks
1.	Safety guidelines	08	None
2.	User manual VIP	08	None
З.	User manual Johnston couplings	03	None
4.	User manual Vale box	00	None
5.	User manual Phase separator	09	None
6.	User manual Gas vent	02	None
7.	User Manual DC 206	07	None
8	User Manual Safety Valve	00	None

Name Date Signature : Kamil Ozhazinedar : 18-2-2009 :

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992

cryo and vacuum technology

Thinking in solutions

DeMaCo Holland bv Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude Tel.: +31 (0)226 33 21 00 Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

Safety guidelines for working with cold media

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 1 of 10 pages



1.	Introduction	3
2.	Coldness	4
2.1	Steps to be taken in case of an accident	4
2.2	Precautions	4
2.3	Influence on materials	4
2.4	Liquefaction of air	5
2.5	Vapour clouds	5
3.	Suffocation	
3.1	Steps to be taken in case of an accident	6
3.2	Preventive measures	6
4.	Fire hazard	7
4.1	Precautions	7
5.	Disassembling piping and fittings	. 8
-		

Annex 1

Safety guidelines DeMaCo Holland I	3V Cryogenic equipment	9
------------------------------------	------------------------	---

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 2 of 10 pages



1. Introduction

Working with cold media implies a number of specific safety risks. The products concerned are basically nitrogen, oxygen, argon and helium. By taking into account the characteristics of these products in a cold condition, and to realise what effect they have on humans and their environment, the chances of an accident can be minimized. The information which follows enables you to identify the dangers and shows you how you can protect yourself and others.

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 3 of 10 pages



2. Coldness

The liquids most frequently used in the industry at low temperatures are liquid oxygen, nitrogen, argon and helium. Oxygen, nitrogen and argon are liquids from approx. 186 ℃ below zero while helium is liquid from 269 ℃ below zero. Exposing the body to products with such a low temperature leads to freezing of tissue and so called cold burns. Cold burns can also occur when touching un-insulated machines and piping through which these extreme cold products are flowing.

2.1 Steps to be taken in case of an accident

- 1. The frozen tissue must be defrosted as soon as possible. This can be realized by submerging the frozen body part in water with a temperature of 40 °C until it has regained its original colour.
- 2. NOTE: In case clothing is frozen onto the skin, NEVER TRY TO REMOVE THIS CLOTHING! By doing that, also the skin below it will be removed. The skin acts as protective layer, even if frozen!
- 3. Bandage the burnt part with sterile dressing.
- 4. Consult a doctor.

Breathing the extremely cold vapours that can be released with liquid products at low temperatures can lead to freezing of the bronchi and the lungs. If one has been exposed to this, a doctor must be contacted immediately.

If one has been exposed to cold during a prolonged period of time, hypothermia can occur. In such a case the victim must be wrapped in a warm blanket before being transported to a hospital.

Should a splash of a cold product end up in the eye, medical assistance must be called immediately.

2.2 Precautions

Many of the problems described above can be prevented by taking the correct precautions such as:

- 1. Screening off those areas in which work is performed with extremely cold products; and
- 2. Wearing protective clothing with which the body is covered to a maximum, wearing leather work gloves and safety glasses.

2.3 Influence on materials

Other materials that become extremely cold due to e.g. leaking liquids, can become hard and brittle and break, becoming as sharp as glass. Concrete exposed to low temperatures for a prolonged period of time can disintegrate and turn to powder.

Carbon steel becomes brittle at temperatures lower than 20 °C below zero, and applications of these materials must be avoided in such situations as much as possible.

Plastics and rubbers become hard and brittle at lower temperatures and break easily.

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 4 of 10 pages



2.4 Liquefaction of air

Air becomes liquid at 193 °C below zero. Liquid air can occur around non-insulated machines and piping with a temperature lower than 193 °C below zero. The surrounding air can condense on the cold material. The liquid air flows off the piping as if it were water and can for example come into contact with persons.

2.5 Vapour clouds

During leakage or blow off of an installation in the case of overpressure, vapour clouds can occur. In these clouds the water is freezing and ice patches can occur on the floor. Also the view is obscured. Entering these clouds can result in danger of suffocation (see next chapter).

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 5 of 10 pages



3. Suffocation

Suffocation can be described as the loss of life due to lack of oxygen. Normal air consists for 21% of oxygen. For a safe living environment, the oxygen percentage in the ambient air must lie between 19,5% and 22%.

The danger in working with gasses lies in the fact that most gasses are:

- invisible;
- odourless;
- tasteless, and
- not tangible.

Therefore they can not be detected by our senses. Nitrogen, argon and helium are so called inert gasses, i.e. they do not chemically react and therefore do not support oxidation. For that reason they are used for flushing vessels and piping, for high-tech welding and leakage detection. These situations can occur in which piping, vessels etc. are filled with these gasses while they can not be detected.

Machines in which gasses or liquids under pressure are processed are fitted with an overpressure safety. Via this overpressure safety gasses can be blown off in the environment as a result of which situations can occur in which:

- the oxygen concentration no longer meets the norm, and
- during evaporation of liquid argon, nitrogen or helium one part liquid will form about 800 parts of gas. When one of these liquids evaporates in a particular space, then the oxygen concentration can drop to a level whereby a life threatening situation will exist.

3.1 Steps to be taken in case of an accident

If you see someone collapse, do not try to rescue this person, but leave the area or room as soon as possible and alert someone in possession of a breathing apparatus. Many suffocation accidents have two victims; the person that has collapsed and the one who has assisted the victim.

3.2 Preventive measures

- 1. Ensure there is proper ventilation in all spaces where gas or liquid argon, nitrogen or helium is used.
- 2. Connect any blow off valves to piping that leads to the outside air. Ensure that this blow off point is sufficiently far away from the inlet point of the ventilation system.
- 3. In case of doubt, fit oxygen sensors that measure the oxygen in the environment and raise an alarm in case of danger.



4. Fire hazard

Oxygen is necessary for combustion. The higher the oxygen concentration, the lower the energy necessary to realise ignition. The warmth of the discharge sparks of static electric energy, or rapid compression of oxygen gas can be sufficient to start a fire.

Air can condensate against very cold surfaces. At this point, extremely high concentrations of liquid oxygen occur. When working on these cold surfaces of for example liquid nitrogen or helium piping the same safety guidelines must be used as with oxygen. Therefore, when oxygen is released, there is a high fire hazard.

4.1 Precautions

- 1. Fuel, an ignition source and oxygen are required for a fire. In case of uncontrolled release of oxygen one can only control the ignition source. Consider e.g. sparks caused by static electricity generated by clothing and sparks generated by electrical equipment such as switches and phones.
- 2. Ensure there is maximum ventilation.
- 3. Keep the working environment free from combustible materials as far as is practically feasible.
- 4. Let the oxygen vent from your clothing for a period of about 15 minutes when you have worked on locations where high concentrations of oxygen might have been present.
- 5. Valves in oxygen systems must be opened slowly to ensure the pressure increases slowly.
- 6. Ensure that all parts are degreased to ensure trouble free use in oxygen.
- 7. NEVER apply non-approved grease in oxygen environment.

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 7 of 10 pages



5. Disassembling piping and fittings

The above-described risks, and the measures to be taken in that respect, are also important when working on cryogen systems where piping sections or fittings have to be disassembled.

- 1. Personal protection means, such as gloves, safety glasses and safety shoes must always be worn.
- 2. Ensure when disassembling that the system is not pressurized and bear in mind that cold liquids and gasses can escape. Before starting the disassembly, the product supply must be shut off. Usually this will be done by closing the valve to the storage tank. This valve must be locked in such a way that it can not be opened by unauthorised persons during the disassembling.
- 3. Piping can be under pressure as a result of the still existing system pressure, or by build up of pressure due to evaporation of the medium. The pressure that is created because the liquid evaporates due to heat ingress, can rise considerably. After closing the supply, the piping will have to be depressurized.

This can be done in various ways:

- a. When a valve is fitted on the end of the piping which is directly venting to the ambient air, it can be opened carefully.
- b. When the pressure in the pipeline system has been released by bleeding the system to the outside air through a valve, the section to be removed must be closed off at both ends with seals. Because there is always a safety valve located between two seals in the pipeline system, this is carefully unscrewed and removed. As a result the pipeline section will remain unpressurized. In couplings where clamps are used, caution must always be exercised because some gas under pressure can be present in the coupling itself. In couplings where flanges are used, the bolts can be loosened slightly so that the gas can escape.



ANNEX 1 of "Safety guidelines for working with cold media"

Safety Guidelines DeMaCo Holland BV Cryogenic Equipment



DANGER

Cryogenic equipment contains fluids at low temperatures. Touching cold parts leads to severe burns.



Liquified gasses are colourless and odourless.

Leaking gasses may result in reduction of oxygen level. This causes rapid suffocation.



High pressure may be present in the system. Due to evaporation of liquid during heat up pressure may rise quickly. This leads to cold gas releasing through pressure safety devices. Breathing cold gas may lead to frostbite of mouth and lungs.

WARNING

Don't expose any part of the body to cold parts and keep a safe distance. Use safety glasses, protective gloves and protective clothing.

Make sure there is enough natural or mechanical ventilation. In contained areas use oxygen level monitoring. Use independent breathing devices.

Before opening the installation make sure no pressure is present. Never prevent the release of gas by the pressure relief valves. Keep a safe distance. Use safety glasses, protective gloves and protective clothing. Prevent breathing cold gas.



Oxygen and hydrogen are high explosive
gasses.Keep a safe distance.Don't use open fire or other ignition
sources.Don't use open fire or other ignition
sources.Take proper precautions when working with
oxygen and hydrogen systems.Bon't use open fire or other ignition
sources.Make sure the ATEX guidelines are followed.Don't expose any part of the body to
parts and keep a safe distance.

Don't expose any part of the body to cold parts and keep a safe distance. Use safety glasses, protective gloves and protective clothing.

Where air condensates on cold areas liquid oxygen may form. This causes a high risk for fire or explosion.

fluid leads to severe burns.

Keep a safe distance. Don't use open fire or other ignition sources.

03-2008, Rev. 8, Page 9 of 10 pages



- Periodically check the pipes for signs of damage or leakage. Cold spots are usually a clear indication that something may be damaged or leaking.
- Periodically check the proper operation of the pressure relief valves.
- Make sure the pipes and other hardware of the installation are properly protected against collision by foreign objects, as this may damage the hardware resulting in leakage of cryogenic liquid.

Conditions for use of standard DeMaCo Vacuum insulated equipment.

When the equipment is used outside of these conditions please contact DeMaCo. The following figures are based on a distance between supports of max. 3 m:

Conditions of our standard design:

- Ambient temperature -20 ℃ to +38 ℃.
- Windload Windforce 10 continuous.
- Snow and ice load
 Not relevant.
- Earthquake Seismic Zone 0 acc. to UBC.
- Max. allowable load at interface (support at interface)
 - Max. force in any direction at interface 100 N, and
 - Max. moment at interface 10 Nm.
- Amount of thermal cycles 1000 cycli according to EJMA.

Remarks:

- When connecting vibrating equipment to the Vacuum Insulated Pipe we advise to use a hose or bellows to prevent damage of the pipe.
- We advise to use a design pressure equal to or higher than the design pressure of the supply system, to prevent unsafe or unwanted conditions, such as relief of the supply system through the pressure safety valves of the application.
- We advise to use exhaust pipes to reroute blow off or exhaust of devices such as phase separators, gas vents and pressure relief valves to a safe place, away from people.
- Our Vacuum Insulated Equipment is made with a stainless steel jacket suitable for a normal to harsh environment. When using the equipment in a very corrosive environment (seawater or aggressive cleaning agents) please contact DeMaCo for a suitable solution.
- Our standard equipment is designed for all cryogenic fluids. Please inform DeMaCo when the equipment is meant for flammable, explosive or poisonous fluids. Special care must be taken during design and production of safety features in this case.
- If liquid Hammer occurs please contact DeMaCo for a proper solution.

SPECIAL MACHINERY - CRYOGENICS - VACUUM TECHNOLOGY - ENGINEERING - ISO 9001 / VCA**

VIP PN16 and PN40

Vacuum Insulated Pipelines

June, 2008, rev 07 / ML&RvdP, pag. 1-8

DeMaCo Holland bv

T +31 (0)226 33 21 00

Quotations, transactions and supplies are based on the general Orgalime-conditions of supply for mechanic, electric and related products of October 1992. Registration number at the Chamber of Commerce: 37079728.

 Oester 2
 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11

 Postbus 4
 E info@DeMaCo.nl

 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude
 www.DeMaCo.nl

i Readers guide	
ii. Safety and health of the operator	
1 Introduction	
1.1 Explaining the function and operation	5
1.2 Purpose of use and circumstances	6
2 Assembly instruction	6
2.1 Receipt	6
2.2 Installation	6
2.3 Testing	
2.4 Disassembly	
3 Storage of the vacuum insulated pipelines	
4 Maintenance and use	8

i Readers guide

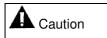
The different aspects of the users' instruction of the application are explained in detail in this description. Points of interest are marked as follows throughout the instructions.



Offers suggestions and/or advice to the operator to perform specific tasks easier



Makes the operator aware of possible problems



Indicates damage to the application or immediate adjoining equipment if the operator does not carry the procedures out cautiously

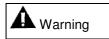


Warns the operator of the possibility of injury when the procedures are not followed carefully



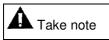
Possible life threatening danger for the operator

Under the operator DeMaCo Holland by understands: The person operating the machine supplied by DeMaCo Holland by



The operator is responsible for the safety of an eventual assistant. The operator must ensure that no dangerous situation could arise for the assistant

ii. Safety and health of the operator



These instructions should be read by the operator as soon as possible to enable him to become familiar with the use of the system

Because of a possibility of injury to the operator, the hazards that could appear with the use of cryogenic media are specifically referred to. The sticker depicted below is applied on the DeMaCo Holland by equipment where the operator could possibly come into contact with cryogenic media. This warns the operator of the danger of freezing and it indicates the necessity to wear safety glasses and gloves with wrist protection.

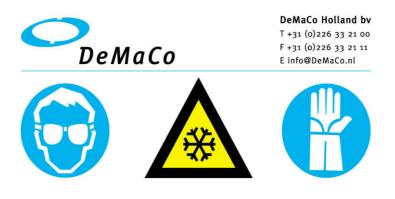


Figure 1: Safety sticker

This manual must at least be available at the supervisor of the department for inspection. Furthermore we recommend the copying of these instructions and to store it in covers or bound in book-form at the work location with the installation.

Furthermore we recommend that you carefully read the DeMaCo safety instructions "Safety directives for working with cold media". In this instruction, detailed information is given on working with cryogenic liquids. If you require multiple copies of these instructions in order to create a safe working area for the operator(s), you can request more copies from DeMaCo Holland bv.

1 Introduction



Inside Holland users of pressure equipment must perform an examination before bringing into use, dutch term; "Keuring Voor Ingebruikname" (KVI), the user must select which equipment must have this examination. The rules are according the dutch "Waren Wet Besluit Drukapparatuur" (WWBD).

1.1 Explaining the function and operation

These assembly instructions apply to vacuum insulated pipelines. Before you start with the installation, use and maintenance, you should read these instructions carefully.

Vacuum insulated pipelines are compounded from pipeline sections that are pre-manufactured, vacuumpacked and tested. Every section is provided with a static vacuum which is equipped with a chemical getter system to increase the standing time of the vacuum and 25 layers of glass and aluminium foil to keep heat radiation on the process tube as low as possible. Every section is also equipped with a pump valve. This valve has 2 functions, access as vacuum pump and as safety valve for the vacuum mantle. The pump valve is normally situated in the centre of a section and must remain reachable for eventual re-vacuuming.

The sections are pre-manufactured and mutually connected using Johnston-links, Welded links or Foamlinks. Johnston-links require no welding activities during the installation of the pipeline work. Welding links on the other hand have to be welded and vacuumed during the installation of the pipeline work. Foam-links must only be welded and equipped with conventional isolation.

A vacuum insulated pipeline consists of a double-walled tube whereby the process medium runs through the inner tube. The outer mantle is necessary to create a vacuum isolation and to ward of external pressures. The thermal crimping as a result of the cryogenic process medium is absorbed by built-in compensators. This results in thermal contraction only as a result of environmental temperature changes. The outer mantle has very limited contact with the process tube so that standard support systems can be used. Here, only the thermal contraction of the outer mantle should be considered. Thermal contraction of the process tube is completely absorbed by the compensators built into the process tube.

A Warning

Support by means of welding is normally not possible to the vacuum insulated pipelines because leakages could then originate in the vacuum mantle. Welding for support systems or compounds for isolation mantles for conventional insulated pipelines can only be done on a special double equipped vacuum mantle.

Type and positions of support systems have to be determined from the standards and rules applicable to the location of use. Normal applicable support distances are:

- DN10 DN25 2m
- 1" 2.5m
- 1.5" 2.5" 3m
- 3" and 4" 3.5m
- 6" 4.5m
- 8" 6m

For distances between a support and a curve, valve, link or other components, a maximum of 1m must be used. Bends should be prevented on links between different sections.

1.2 Purpose of use and circumstances

Vacuum insulated pipelines are suitable for cryogenic gasses from -269 $^{\circ}{\rm C}$ to 80 $^{\circ}{\rm C}.$

PN16 vacuum insulated pipelines are suitable for maximum 16 bar (g).

PN40 vacuum insulated pipelines are suitable for maximum 40 bar (g).

Vacuum insulated pipelines are according the PED (97/23/EC).

Expected lifespan depends on the number of cold/warm cycles of the compensators that are usually 1000.

2 Assembly instruction

2.1 Receipt

Be careful with the unpacking of vacuum insulated pipelines and be on the lookout for visible damage. Visible damage should be reported to DeMaCo Holland bv or a DeMaCo representative.

Check the pipeline sections based on the isometric drawing. The project number, pipeline and the section number are engraved by DeMaCo Holland bv on every section at the pump valve. The engraved section numbers on the pipelines correspond with the section numbers on the isometric drawing. The pipeline and the section numbers can be read through the packaging. Only remove the packaging at the time of the definite assembly. Hereby dirt and moisture is prevented to enter the pipelines which could disrupt a correct assemblage.

Check if the pumps valve plugs are still present to be sure that the vacuum is still present.

In case of multiple pipelines, we recommend that you first sort the sections per pipeline number before starting with the assemblage.

If the installation activities are not performed immediately and the sections have to be stored, this has to take place in a safe manner to prevent damage.

2.2 Installation

Depending on the pipeline, a starting point can be selected for the assembly.

This does not have to be with section number 1.

Follow the steps below:

- 1. Install the first supports for the first sections.
- 2. Then place the first two selected sections loosely in the supports and remove the safety lids. Use safe lifting equipment if the weight of the section requires this to guarantee personal safety and to prevent damage of the pipelines.
- 3. Repeat the above steps until the entire pipeline is positioned.
- 4. Minor outline deviations may still be adjusted by changing the support.
- 5. Implement limited height variances to prevent gas blockages.
- 6. Use a slope of 1% so that gas bubbles can only escape in the flow direction.
- 7. When the pipeline is completely positioned according to above directives the supports can be fixed.
- 8. Finally, connect the pipeline to the tank and the users' end point.

For the assembly of specific links, refer to the manual of this specific link, i.e.:

- Johnston-links
- Welding links
- Foam-links



Check that a safety valve is installed between every two closures before the liquid medium is pumped into the pipeline. Closed in cryogenic fluids that warm up can create very high pressures, pressures above the allowable pressure of the pipeline. This can result in cracking of the pipeline.

A safety valve can blow of cold medium, this can result in danger for freezing.

This flow of cold gas may not be pointed on the VIP-jacket, because this can lead to condensation and ice on the jacket. Pump valves or Johnston couplings (that contain soft seals) that are placed in the jacket can get cold and they can leak because of this cold temperatures, this results in bad isolation values.



Every section is vacuum packed in the factory. Welding to the outer mantle of a section will result in the loss of the vacuum.

2.3 Testing

When you are convinced that you have assembled the entire pipeline correctly, the pipeline can be tested. The following tests can be performed:

- 1. Pressure test:
 - a. Perform this with a gaseous medium at room temperature at a maximum of 1.43 times the design pressure.
 - b. Keep the pipeline system under pressure for at least 30 minutes.
 - c. Check the pipeline system for leakages.
- 2. Cold test:
 - a. Open the valves on the user end which is the furthest removed from the stock tank and wait until liquid comes out before the valve can be closed.
 - b. Repeat this step with all present valves so that the entire system is cooled.
 - c. Check the vacuum insulated pipeline visually for condensation and ice. Under specific environmental conditions, condensation formation is possible on links, valves and other less properly insulated parts.
- 3. Functional test:
 - a. Check if all present components are functioning properly.

When all of the above-mentioned tests have been performed with success the vacuum insulated pipeline system is suitable for use. When defects are established these have to be fixed followed by a repetition of the above tests or they have to be reported to DeMaCo Holland bv or DeMaCo representative. **2.4 Disassembly**

If a vacuum insulated pipeline system has to be dismantled it is advisable to operate in the opposite sequence as the installation.



Before links can be dismantled, the pipeline has to be discharged of the internal pressure by closing the valves at the tank and opening the release valves.

The pipelines should also be warmed up to room temperature. This heating takes place unforced and under normal circumstances 20 hours. This heating process can be accelerated by purging the process pipeline with gas at room temperature.

3 Storage of the vacuum insulated pipelines

Storage of the vacuum insulated pipelines should be dry and in packaging. Make sure that no water and pollution can enter the pipelines. The minimum storage temperature of the pipelines is 18 °C. If it is stored at lower temperatures the process pipeline has to be blown with dry gas before use, so that no water or water condensation is present in the process pipeline with commencement of use. Special moisture free packaging is also usable for this.



Ensure that the packaging and protection of the ends of the pipeline sections remain undamaged during transport and storage.

4 Maintenance and use

The maintenance of a vacuum insulated pipeline is subject to periodical visual inspection, once per month. Ice formation on the outer mantle or on the flanges of the links, can indicate:

- A reduction of the vacuum level in the vacuum space. This occurs with normal conditions after some years. With the reduction of the vacuum level the isolation value also decreases. Ice will thus possibly become visible. By vacuuming the pipeline again, the isolation is recovered. DeMaCo Holland bv has all the equipment and knowledge to perform this after vacuuming.

For the proper implementation of the after vacuuming the pipeline should be empty and be brought to room temperature at least.

- Damage to the O-ring in the Johnston-link. We recommend replacement of the O-ring when visible damage has developed. Remove the O-ring and clean the O-ring groove cautiously.

When an O-ring has to be replaced, the link must always be heated to room temperature/area temperature.

To temporarily prevent condensation of ice before after vacuuming can be performed, conventional foam isolation can be used to decrease or prevent condensation drops.

Vacuum insulated pipelines can be classified as pressure equipment and can thus fall under local legislation and regulation. The applicable regulations have to be followed.

SPECIAL MACHINERY - CRYOGENICS - VACUUM TECHNOLOGY - ENGINEERING - ISO 9001 / VCA**

Invar Johnston Coupling

01-2007, Rev. 3, p. 1-7

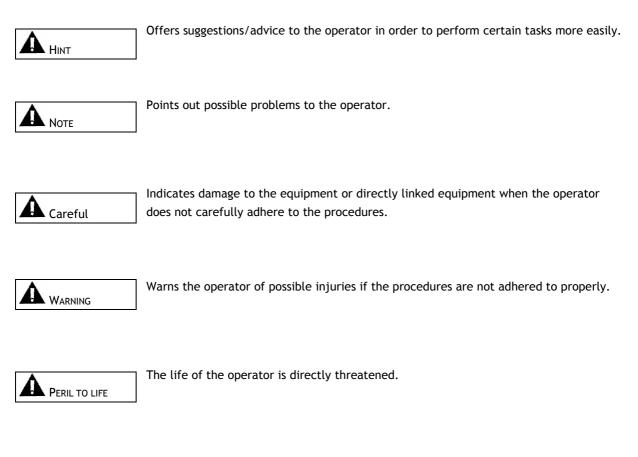
All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728.

DeMaCo Holland bv	T +31 (0)226 33 21 00
Oester 2	F +31 (0)226 33 21 11
Postbus 4	E info@DeMaCo.nl
NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude	www.DeMaCo.nl

Structure of the manual / clarification	. 3
Safety and health concerns	.4
General remark	. 5
Assembly instructions	. 5
Maintenance	.6
09408.C.2.	.7
	Structure of the manual / clarification

i. Structure of the manual / clarification

The various aspects of this manual are clearly listed here. Points of attention are marked throughout the entire manual in the following way (the interpretation is also given):



DeMaCo Holland by considers the operator to be: the one who operates the machine or equipment supplied by DeMaCo Holland by.



The operator is responsible for the safety of any assisting employee. The operator must ensure, before starting the machine or installation, that no dangerous situation can occur for the assisting employee.

ii. Safety and health concerns



This user manual must be read by the operator as soon as possible in order for him to become familiar with the operation of this equipment.

From the point of view of injuries to the operator, specific attention is given to the dangers that can occur when using liquid nitrogen. On DeMaCo Holland by equipment, where the operator may come into contact with liquid nitrogen, you can find the label as shown below. It warns the operator of the presence of coldness and it is indicated that safety glasses and gloves with wrist protection should be worn.

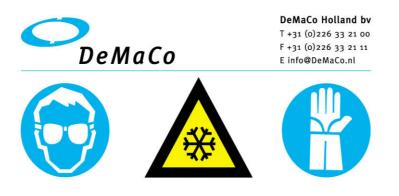


Figure 1; Safety label on DeMaCo Holland bv products

This user manual should at least be available for consultation at the head of the department. We recommend that a copy be made of this manual inserted in plastic folders, or bound, and put on view at location with the equipment.

1. General remark

Assembly instructions for vacuum-insulated pipes, which are connected by means of a male-female (Johnston) coupling. Before you begin assembly, first read these instructions and refer to the enclosed drawing number 09408.C.2.

2. Assembly instructions

Check the pipe sections by means of the isometric drawing. On each section next to the pump valve there is an order number engraved by DeMaCo Holland bv. There is also a section number which corresponds to the sections numbers on the isometric drawing. For checking the sections do not remove the packing, as this might cause dirt to enter the pipe, resulting in the possible contamination of the pipe assembly. In case of multiple lines, sort out the sections per line number.

Decide at which point you like to start the assembly. This does not have to be at section number one. Mount two sections on their supports in such a way that both ends of the inner tube are separated with an inter space of about 600 mm.



The male Johnston coupling is provided with a protective cover on the metal seal. This protective cover will protect the metal seal on the front of the coupling. Remove this cover just before you connect the male to the female connector. This to prevent damage to the metal seal.

Damaging the metal seal may result in malfunction of the Johnston coupling.

Remove the packing from the male and female coupling. Watch out for pollution on, and damage to the ends. In a heavily polluted work area use, for example, a tent to screen the area. Normally the male part of the coupling is by horizontal lines in the flow direction. In vertical lines the male is above the female, irrespective of the flow direction.

Check the flanges and sealing area. Clean the couplings, especially the O-ring groove, and the metal seal area, with a dry and clean cloth.

Grease the O-rings lightly with a vacuum grease with silicone. For lines suitable for oxygen, use only grease which is appropriate for this application, by example Fomblin grease.

Place both O-rings. The small O-ring has to be placed in the second groove from the metal seal ring. See drawing 09408.C.2.

Insert the male into the female. The first part runs smoothly into the female, up until the metal seal of the male reaches the sealing bush of the female. Check the position of the O-ring in the flange of the male and push the two parts, for the last 20 mm together. Considerable force may be required to move the male into the female. Mount, when the flanges are together, the KF 50 clamp or bolts, rings and nuts. In case you use grease on the nuts make sure it is the correct type of grease in the case of an O_2 line. The maximum tightening moment of the KF50 clamp is 2,8 Nm.

Install the remaining VIP-line spools. When you are convinced that the line is installed correctly, you may pressurise the line with gas on room temperature.



Make sure that a safety-relief valve is installed between two shut-off valves.

Check the coupling with a liquid leak detector. Bubble forming on the flanges shows a gas leak. If there is one at the coupling, tighten the clamp or the bolts and nuts. Be careful not to exceed the maximum torque on the clamp. Check the coupling again on leakage after a tightening action.

If the leak is still there, release the pressure of the VIP-line and open the coupling. Check and clean the O-ring and groove. If necessary use a new O-ring. It is important to apply grease to the O-ring.



Each section is pre-vacuumed at our factory. Welding at the outer pipe of the section (jacket) will result in the loss of the vacuum. This due to the fact that the hot metal will be sucked into the vacuum space.

3. Storage of the vacuum-insulated pipes

Store the pipes dry and packed. Prevent water and other pollutants from entering the pipes. Minimum storage temperature is 18 $^{\circ}$ C.



Be careful that the protection cover, on the end of the male Johnston Coupling, remains undamaged during handling and storage.

4. Maintenance

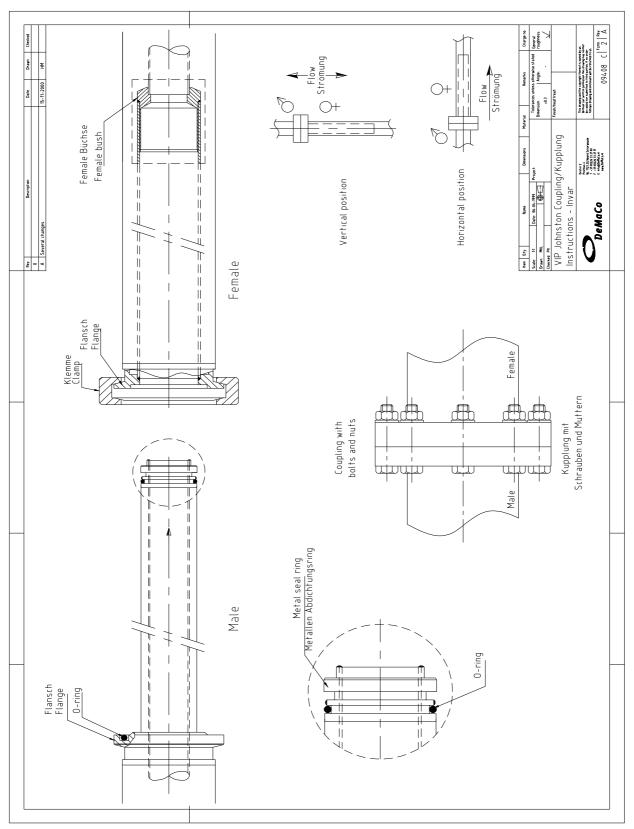
The maintenance of the vacuum-insulated pipes requires only a periodical visual control. Ice build-up on the outer pipe and/or flanges of the coupling may be the result of the following matters:

- The vacuum level in the vacuum space is reduced. This normally occurs within a time span of several years. Consequently, the insulation value is also reduced. By simply re-vacuuming the vacuum space, the correct insulation capacity can be re-obtained. Before you pump the pipes to a correct vacuum level, the pipes must be warmed up to at least the surrounding temperature. Preferably up to a higher temperature.

- The O-ring of the coupling is damaged. We advise you to replace the O-ring when any damage to the O-ring can be seen. Remove the damaged O-ring and clean the O-ring grooves.

You always have to warm up the couplings after ice building to ensure an adequate sealing of the O-ring.

5.09408.C.2.





Thinking in solutions

DeMaCo Holland bv Oester 2 Postbus 4 NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude Tel.: +31 (0) 226 33 21 00

Fax: +31 (0)226 33 21 11 info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl Kvk 37079728 Bank 65.12.13.134

User manual LAR / LN2 Valve box Project: GERDA P080364 MPI

All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992

*PED H/H1 VCA ***



i Table of contents

i	Table of contents	2
ii	Readers guide	3
iii.	Safety and health of the operator	4
1	Content of operating instructions	5
1.1	General	5
1.	1.1 Introduction	5
1.	1.2 Information on the data plates	5
1.	1.3 Information in operating instructions	6
1.2	Transportation and erection or installation (mounting)	7
1.3	Putting into service	7
1.4	Use/Operation	8
1.5	Maintenance and inspection	9
1.6	Documentation	9

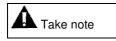


ii Readers guide

The different aspects of the users' instruction of the application are explained in detail in this description. Points of interest are marked as follows throughout the instructions.



Offers suggestions and/or advice to the operator to perform specific tasks easier



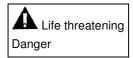
Makes the operator aware of possible problems



Indicates damage to the application or immediate adjoining equipment if the operator does not carry the procedures out cautiously.



Warns the operator of the possibility of injury when the procedures are not followed carefully.



Possible life threatening danger for the operator.

Under the operator DeMaCo Holland BV understands: The person operating the machine supplied by DeMaCo Holland BV



The operator is responsible for the safety of everything and everyone. The operator must ensure that no dangerous situation can arise for everything and everyone.

PED H/H1

VCA **





iii. Safety and health of the operator



These instructions must be read and understood by the operator before operating the equipment. This to make sure he is become familiar with the use of the system, before

operating.

Because of a possibility of injury to the operator, the hazards that could appear with the use of cryogenic media are specifically referred to. The sticker depicted below is applied on the DeMaCo Holland BV equipment where the operator could possibly come into contact with cryogenic media. This warns the operator of the danger of freezing and it indicates the necessity to wear safety glasses and gloves with wrist protection.

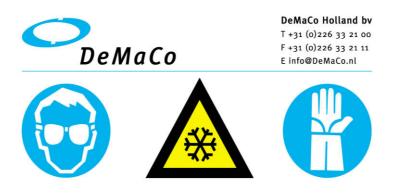
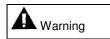


Figure 1: Safety sticker

This manual must at least be available at the supervisor of the department for inspection. Furthermore we recommend the copying of these instructions and to store it in covers or bound in book-form at the work location with the installation.



Before operating cryogenic equipment. Carefully read the DeMaCo-safety instructions "Safety directives for working with cold media". In this instruction, detailed information is given on working with cryogenic liquids. If you require multiple copies of these instructions in order to create a safe working area for the operator(s), you can request more copies from DeMaCo Holland BV.

PED H/H1

VCA **



1 Content of operating instructions

1.1 General

1.1.1 Introduction



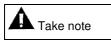
Inside the country of use the pressure equipment must perform an examination before bringing into use. In Holland; "Keuring Voor Ingebruikname" (KVI), the user must select which equipment must have this examination. The rules are according the dutch "Waren Wet Besluit Drukapparatuur" (WWBD).

1.1.2 Information on the data plates

PED 97/23/EC			
977237EC		DeMaCo	
P080364 / P0802	48	DeMaCo Holland bv	
ORDER NUMBER		Oester 2	
Valvebox 080364-01-00	-00	Postbus 4	
REFERENCE	Vessel / Jacket	NL 1723 ZG Noord S	charwoude
Volume (ltr): V=	70 / 850	T +31(0)226 33 21(0
Max.allowable press. PS (bar(g)): LAR 16/LIN 10/-1	F +31(0)226 33 21 1	11
Min./Max.temperature TS (°C)		E info@DeMaCo.nl	
	itrogen / Vacuum		
Safety valve pressure (bar(g)): LAR 16/LIN 8/0	PED cat./mod./fluid group:	cat. 2/H/
Working pressure (bar(g)): LA	R max 16/LIN max 8/-1	Empty weight (Tare weight) (kg):	75
Test pressure PT (bar(g)):	LAR 25/LIN16/-1	Filling weight (kg):	e
	01/2009	Year of construction:	200
Date of pressure test (m/y):			



1.1.3 Information in operating instructions



General design information:

- This pressure equipment is designed according AD2000 design code.
- Used joint coefficient is 1
- Lifetime 1000 warm/cold/warm cycles
- Technical documents, drawings and diagrams can be found in the data books
- Do not use the pressure equipment above or under the limits stated on the data plates
- The valve box is for indoor use only
- The valve box is according the order confirmation of DeMaCo Holland bv

Gerda is an international collaboration with the aim to reveal the nature of neutrinos by studying the radioactive decay of 76Ge nuclei. Since this decay is extremely rare, shielding against external radioactivity is of paramount importance. For this reason Gerda is constructed underground at the Laboratori Nazionali del Gran Sasso (LNGS) in Assergi, Italy. In the experiment, germanium diodes made out of isotopically enriched material are operated in liquid argon (LAr). The Max-Planck-Institut fur Kernphysik (MPI) is responsible for the cryogenic vessel for LAr and its infrastructure. The liquid serves as coolant for the diodes as well as shielding material against external radiation from the surrounding rock and the cryostat material. The shielding is completed by a 3 m thick layer of water outside the cryostat. Radioactive contaminations in the LAr are mainly due to small admixtures of 222Rn. Radon can be removed from the cryogenic liquid very effectively with a procedure developed at the MPI. After the removal special care has to be undertaken to avoid new contaminations from radon present in the atmosphere or from emanation of radon from construction materials or diffusion of radon through gaskets. Hence metal seals against atmosphere will be used.

Scope of DeMaCo:

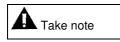
The DeMaCo system is according the P&ID (dwg. 42399.C.1). The LN2 and LAR comes from the storage tanks and flows through the lines and valve box to the cryostat. In this process the LN2 has also a function to sub cool the LAR. The quality (liquid / gas combination) of the LAR is adjusted by the lower temperature of the LN2.

Situation on site:

Nearby the cryostat are two storage tanks. One tank is filled with LN2 and the other is filled with LAR. From those tanks a flexible triaxial transfer line leads to the GERDA valve box. The valve box contains valves, a phase separator/subcooler vessel, filters and all the interfaces to the process. From the valve box a flexible triaxial transfer line leads to the GERDA experiment.



1.2 Transportation and erection or installation (mounting)



DeMaCo Holland by installed the GERDA valve box and transfer lines at LNGS (Laboratory Nazionali del Gran Sasso) in Assergi, Italy. In case of transport contact DeMaCo Holland by for detailed instructions.

1.3 Putting into service

Description according the P&ID:

- At the LN2 and LAR storage tanks are normally closed valves welded. The system is according drawing 47153.C.3. This system is there in case of emergency. When the pressure after these valves drops (for example when a line brakes) the valves will close and the LN2 and LAR in the storage tanks will not flow out and will cause no further danger.
- When the process will be started these valves must be opened with compressed air, because there is no pressure to keep the valves open. When the process is working the small valves for the compressed air must be closed and the pressure in the LN2 line will keep the valves open.
- The system contains several safety valves. These valves must have maintenance according the specifications of the manufacturer. See data book.
- In the system are two keep cold devices. These devices will release gas from the lines and will make sure that



there is liquid in the lines. The exhausts from the keep cold devices must be at a place so that the cold nitrogen gas can not give a dangerous situation for people. If necessary extend these exhaust lines to a safe location.

- The system contains a phase separator. For information about this component see the manual of the phase separator.
- Inside the phase separator is a filter. This filter is a component which is designed and delivered by MPI. DeMaCo only installed this filter. When maintenance of this filter is needed the phase separator must be cut open. Contact DeMaCo when this is needed.
- The valves in the valve box, except the phase separator valves and safety valves, are delivered by MPI. Maintenance is according the manual of these valves.
- The valve box contains Johnston Couplings. See the manual for these couplings. The Johnston Couplings in the LAR lines have ConFlat flanges. These flanges have copper gaskets. When the Johnston Couplings with ConFlat flanges must be dismounted be careful with the cutting edges. Do not scratch or damage these edges.
- At the LAR outlet side of the valve box is a 3" Johnston Coupling. At the nose of the male coupling are two Teflon filters. One filter can be replaced by only dismounting the 3" Johnston Coupling. The second filter is inside the nose of the male coupling. When this filter must be replaced the nose must be cut open. Contact DeMaCo when this is needed.
- At the outlet side of the valve box are two LN2 flexible lines. These lines have DN10 Nut Johnston Couplings. The couplings can, when warm, be dismounted by unscrewing the brass nuts. After that the male coupling can be pulled out of the female. Use some vacuum grease on the o-rings to put the male back again.





1.4 Use/Operation



DeMaCo has delivered the transferlines and valve box according specifications mentioned above. The control of the valves in the valvebox is determined by the customer. Incorrect control of valves may lead to undesired functioning of the system. The components which are supplied by the customer are only fitted in by DeMaCo and is not the responsibility of DeMaCo.



Use calibration and testing tools to make sure that the instruments in the system are working correctly.



The operator is responsible for the safety of an eventual assistant. The operator must ensure that no dangerous situation could arise for the assistant.



1.5 Maintenance and inspection

It is advised to regularly check the transfer lines and valve box:

- The outer jacket of the transfer lines and valve box must be free of condensation and must be at room temperature. When the outer jacket is not free of condensation, it may indicate a high degree of humidity (over 85%) in the building. When you have checked this, and the humidity is lower, then it could mean that the insulation vacuum is reduced.
- Check the connections of the fittings at the valve box for ice deposits. No ice deposits must be visible.
- The insulation vacuum can be deteriorated in the course of time in a static vacuum situation. The equipment can in this case be re-evacuated.
- There can be a leak in the vacuum jacket, contact DeMaCo Holland bv.
- There can be a leak in the process line, check the process conditions and contact DeMaCo Holland bv. When the situation gets worse it could be wise to shut down the process until the problem is located and solved.
- For taking the system into service make sure that the whole system is at ambient temperature



Welding to the outer jacket of a vacuum valve box or transferline section will result in the loss of the vacuum. As a result of the vacuum the weld will be sucked in and a hole will originate in the outer jacket.

1.6 Documentation

Technical documents, drawings and diagrams can be found in the data books

SPECIAL MACHINERY - CRYOGENICS - VACUUM TECHNOLOGY - ENGINEERING - ISO 9001 / VCA**

Operating instructions phase separator with levelcontroller

December 2008, rev.9, OL, page 1-10

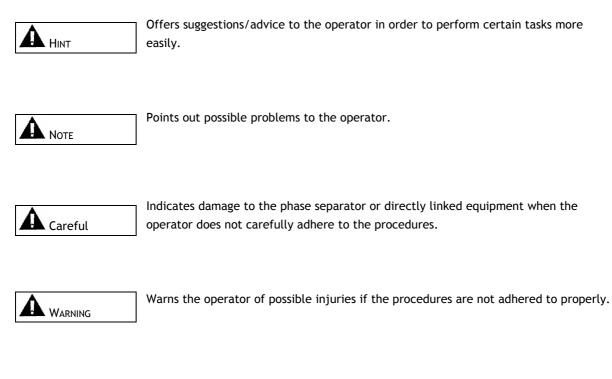
All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728.

DeMaCo Holland bv	T +31 (0)226 33 21 00
Oester 2	F +31 (0)226 33 21 11
Postbus 4	E info@DeMaCo.nl
NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude	www.DeMaCo.nl

i	Structure of the manual / clarification	. 3
ii.	Safety and health concerns	
1	Installation of a phase separator	. 5
2	Filling a phase separator	
3	Safety of a phase separator	
4	Maintenance of a phase separator	
5	Setting the pressure of a phase separator	
5.1	General	.9
5.2	Procedure for setting the opening pressure of the exhaust valve	.9
6	Survey Spare Parts	10

i Structure of the manual / clarification

The various aspects of this manual are clearly listed here. Points of attention are marked throughout the entire manual in the following way (the interpretation is also given):



The life of the operator is directly threatened.

DeMaCo Holland by considers the operator to be: The one who operates the machine or equipment supplied by DeMaCo Holland b.v.



The operator is responsible for the safety of any assisting employee. The operator must ensure, before starting the machine or installation, that no dangerous situation can occur for the assisting employee.

ii. Safety and health concerns



This user manual must be read by the operator as soon as possible in order for him to become familiar with the operation of this equipment.

From the point of view of injuries to the operator, specific attention is given to the dangers that can occur when using liquid nitrogen. On DeMaCo Holland by equipment, where the operator may come into contact with liquid nitrogen, you can find the label as shown below. It warns the operator of the presence of coldness and it is indicated that safety glasses and gloves with wrist protection should be worn.

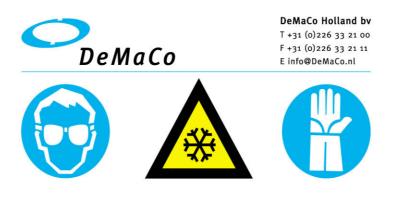


Figure 1; Safety label on DeMaCo Holland bv products

This user manual should at least be available for consultation at the head of the department. We recommend that a copy be made of this manual inserted in plastic folders, or bound, and put on view at location with the equipment.

1 Installation of a phase separator



Inside Holland users of pressure equipment must perform an examination before bringing into use, dutch term; "Keuring Voor Ingebruikname" (KVI), the user must select which equipment must have this examination. The rules are according the dutch "Waren Wet Besluit Drukapparatuur" (WWBD).

During the installation of a phase separator, all required connections must be fitted by DeMaCo Holland by personnel. All supply and discharge VIP piping is connected. The power supply for the level controller and the compressed air for the electrical/pneumatical filling and exhaust valve is connected.

Filling of a phase separator is assumed to be done from a storage tank already filled with liquid nitrogen.



When filling a phase separator with liquid nitrogen, one has to realise that the phase separator first has to be cooled down from room temperature to - 196 °C. This means that the first quantity of nitrogen will evaporate. Only after a period of time, depending on the contents of the phase separator, the phase separator will start filling with liquid nitrogen.

Verify, after the installation of the phase separator has been completed, that the level controller works properly. Refer to the instructions in the separate user manual of the levelcontroller. By switching the levelcontroller to manual, it can also be checked that the electric-pneumatic filling valve works. After this functional test the start and stop filling levels of the levelcontroller are set when one wants to use values different from the factory values. Also refer to the separate manual of the levelcontroller.

2 Filling a phase separator

Switch off the level controller. This will cause the filling valve to close. Open the manual valve at the main tank. It is most likely located outside, below the main tank.



When the system is supplied without exhaust piping connected to the exhaust valve, cold nitrogen gas will start flowing from the exhaust valve immediately after switching on the level controller. Ensure that persons or vulnerable equipment can not be injured/damaged by this cold gas flow.



When the phase separator is installed in a confined space, danger of suffocation exists. This being because the amount of nitrogen from the phase separator can displace the air (oxygen) from the space. In this case exhausting the gas to a safe remote atmosphere is necessary.



Immediately after switching on the level controller nitrogen gas will flow from the exhaust valve. This will make some noise. Don't let this frighten you. As soon as the phase separator is cold, the gas flow will reduce, and the noise will cease.

Now switch on the level controller. The phase separator will now start filling itself with the liquid nitrogen up to the "stop filling level". This level has been set by either DeMaCo Holland bv (default setting = 80 %) or by the user.

Once this level has been reached, the filling valve will close automatically. Now the set pressure in the phase separator will stabilise (to be read on the pressure gauge at the top of the phase separator), or in case of a non-pressurised phase separator (no pressure gauge), the pressure will stabilise at the atmospheric pressure.



Some cold nitrogen gas will always escape as exhaust. This gas occurs as a result of the small heat leak into the inner vessel. Therefore this does not indicate leakage.

Now the phase separator is filled and ready to feed the application with pure liquid nitrogen.

3 Safety of a phase separator

Via the exhaust piping each phase separator is connected with the outside world. In case of a nonpressurised phase separator there is a direct (open) connection with the outside world. In the case of a pressurised phase separator, the exhaust valve is fitted in the exhaust piping. The exhaust valve is directly operated by the pressure in the inner vessel of the phase separator. As soon as the pressure becomes too high, the exhaust valve is opened and the pressure is relieved up to the set value.

Apart from this possibility to relief the pressure, a safety valve has been fitted on each phase separator. Should the exhaust piping be blocked, the pressure build-up in the phase separator can be relieved via the safety valve. Therefore a safe situation is always guaranteed.



Once the safety valve has engaged, the system must be verified in order to determine the cause. Only after this problem has been solved, can the phase separator be filled again.

4 Maintenance of a phase separator

A DeMaCo Holland by phase separator is a maintenance free product. However, we recommend to periodically check a number of points in order to eliminate possible wear in the earliest possible stage.

We recommend thorough checking of the following points monthly:

- The outer jacket of the phase separator must be free of condensation but is allowed some degrees below room temperature. When the outer jacket is not free of condensation, it may indicate a high degree of humidity (over 85 %) in the building. When you have checked this, and the humidity is lower, then possible the insulation vacuum in the phase separator is reduced. Please contact DeMaCo Holland bv. Uninsulated parts of course always show condensation or ice forming.
- 2. Check whether the VIP piping of the phase separator is free of condensation and ice. Perform the same inspection as described at point 1 when condensation is visible.
- 3. Check the connections of the fittings at the top side of the phase separator for ice deposits. No ice deposits must be visible.
- 4. Check whether the pressure gauge at the top of the phase separator indicates the correct pressure. Refer to the order data for the correct setting. When this deviates, you can set the pressure of the phase separator conform section 5. This does not apply to non-pressurised phase separators.
- 5. Check whether the glands of the filling valve and exhaust valve are free of ice (see figure 2, position 7). When ice is visible, the gland must be slightly tightened. Turn with an angle of 5 degrees at a time.

When these glands are over tightened, the valves could stick in the open position. Therefore act carefully and check the proper function.

5 Setting the pressure of a phase separator

The DeMaCo Holland by phase separator is supplied in two pressure versions. The non-pressurised version of the phase separator does not need to be checked. The version with exhaust valve must be checked as described above. In case of a deviation of the set pressure, the procedure described below must be followed. Refer to figure 2 for position numbers.

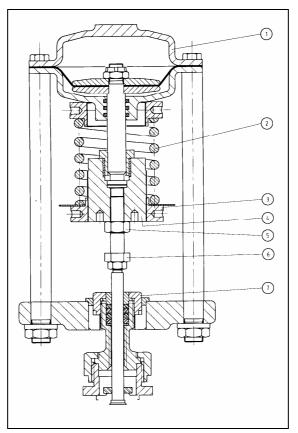


Figure 2; Cross section phase separator valve

5.1 General

The opening pressure of the exhaust valve is determined as follows:

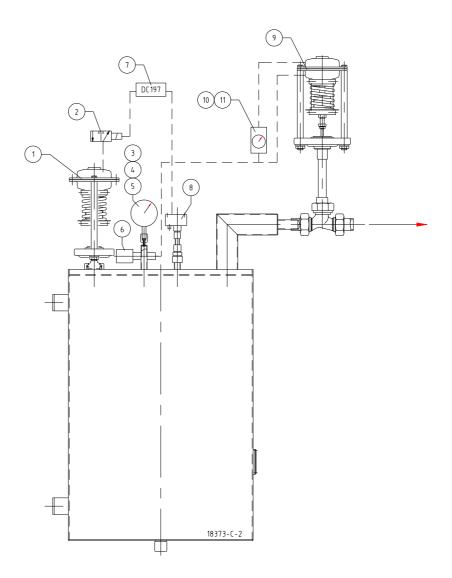
The pneumatic actuator (pos. 1) on the exhaust valve is connected with the internal vessel of the phase separator and the pressure reducer. Thus the valve is lifted of the seat when the force, owing to the pressure in the actuator, is larger than the spring pressure (pos. 2). Thus by varying the setting of the pressure reducer, the opening pressure of the exhaust can be set. Generally it can be said that a higher contra force of the spring realises a higher opening pressure of the exhaust valve. The other way around is also true; the opening can be reduced by reducing the pressure of the pressure reducer.

The opening pressure of the exhaust valve can only be adjusted when the phase separator is in operation (filled with liquid nitrogen).

5.2 Procedure for setting the opening pressure of the exhaust valve

- 1. Check on the pressure gauge on top of the phase separator what the current pressure of the phase separator is. When the indicated pressure is lower than the required pressure, the pressure on the pressure reducer will have to be increased. When the indicated pressure is higher than the required pressure, the pressure on the pressure reducer will have to be decreased.
- 2. After making the adjustment, wait about 15 minutes in order to give the phase separator time to adjust to the new pressure.
- 3. Repeat adjustment of the pressure as many times as required to obtain the required pressure setting.

6 Survey Spare Parts



- Filling valve
 Solenoid valve

- Solenoid valve
 Gauge connection
 Seal for gauge
 Gauge 0-6 bar
 Safety relief valve
 Levelcontroller
 Levelsensor (DS 197)
 Evbaust valve
- 9. Exhaust valve
- Pressure reducer
 Gauge

SPECIAL MACHINERY - CRYOGENICS - VACUUM TECHNOLOGY - ENGINEERING - ISO 9001 / VCA**

Operating Manual Mechanical automatic Gas vent

Jan 2007, revisie 02, page 1-10

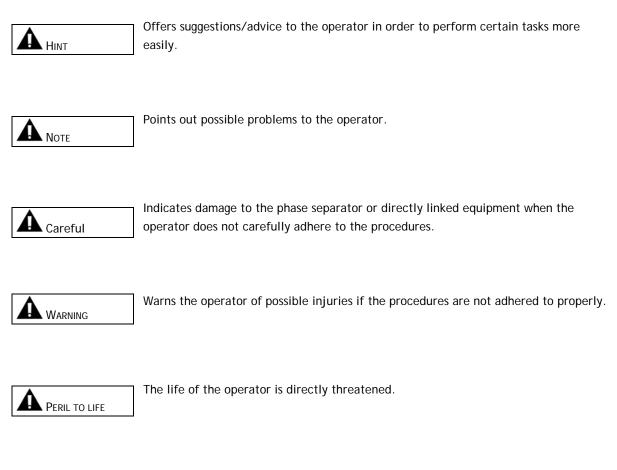
All tenders and contracts for the performance of deliveries by us are governed by the Orgalime General Conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and associated electronic products of October 1992. Number of registration at Chamber of Commerce: 37079728.

DeMaCo Holland bv	T +31 (0)226 33 21 00		
Oester 2	F +31 (0)226 33 21 11		
Postbus 4	E info@DeMaCo.nl		
NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude	www.DeMaCo.nl		

i	Structure of the manual / clarification	3
ii.	Safety and health concerns	4
1	Introduction	5
2	Installation - Mechanical	6
2.1	inlet connection	6
2.2	outlet connection	6
2.3	Pumpvalve.	6
3	Start up / Shut down	7
4	Disconnecting the gas vent	7
5	Storage	7
6	Maintenance	
APP	ENDIX A: Drawing 09189.C.2	8
APP	ENDIX B: Drawing 09190.C.2	9
	ENDIX C: Drawing 09187.C.2 1	

i Structure of the manual / clarification

The various aspects of this manual are clearly listed here. Points of attention are marked throughout the entire manual in the following way (the interpretation is also given):



DeMaCo Holland by considers the operator to be: The one who operates the machine or equipment supplied by DeMaCo Holland b.v.



The operator is responsible for the safety of any assisting employee. The operator must ensure, before starting the machine or installation, that no dangerous situation can occur for the assisting employee.

ii. Safety and health concerns



This user manual must be read by the operator as soon as possible in order for him to become familiar with the operation of this equipment.

From the point of view of injuries to the operator, specific attention is given to the dangers that can occur when using liquid nitrogen. On DeMaCo Holland by equipment, where the operator may come into contact with liquid nitrogen, you can find the label as shown below. It warns the operator of the presence of coldness and it is indicated that safety glasses and gloves with wrist protection should be worn.

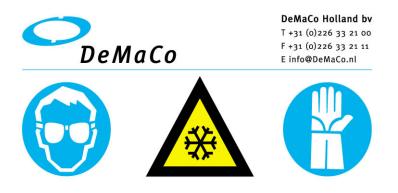


Figure 1; Safety label on DeMaCo Holland bv products

This user manual should at least be available for consultation at the head of the department. We recommend that a copy be made of this manual inserted in plastic folders, or bound, and put on view at location with the phase separator.

1 Introduction

The mechanical automatic gas vent is used to release gas from a cryogen line containing a mixture of liquid and gas. This gas may be formed by heat leak from the environment, or pressure losses by friction or increased static height. Using a gas vent prevents a cryogenic line from running dry and warming up in case no liquid is used for some time. As a result, liquid cryogen will be immediately available for use.

Please note that the gas inside a high velocity two phase flow may not always be completely vented. In this case, a phase separator may be required.

Inside the gas vent a float valve will open and close the vent line. When gas is formed the liquid level inside the gas vent will descend and the float valve opens, gas will be vented. The liquid level will rise again and the float valve closes. The liquid level at which the float valve will close is fixed and can not be adjusted.

2 Installation - Mechanical

2.1 inlet connection



Always make sure that a safety-relief valve is installed between two shut-off valves, otherwise it can result in the inclusion of cryogenic liquid, which is a dangerous situation. The automatic gas vent is on no sense a replacement of a safety-relief valve.

The Gas Vent should be vertically installed on a DN25 female or horizontal DN25 male DeMaCo Johnston Coupling, see Appendix A Drawing 09189.C.2 and Appendix B Drawing 09190.C.2, respectively.

Before installation, check the o-rings and the sealing surfaces for damage. For details about installing DeMaCo Johnston couplings, please refer to the instruction manual 'Invar Johnston Coupling'.

2.2 outlet connection

On the outlet of the gas vent, a non-return valve is mounted as a standard. This non-return valve prevents atmospheric moisture entering into the ball valve and should not be removed.

A gas line may be installed to release the gas. This line may be connected onto the non-return valve, or directly onto the ball valve, if the gas line is longer than 5 meters. In this case, the non-return valve may be omitted. For the installation of the gas line a reducing nipple $\frac{1}{2}$ " - 1" (art. # 212.120) and a swage coupling (art. # 516.047) is needed.



The temperature of the gas coming out of the gas vent may be as low as -200°C. The position of the outlet and the direction of the gas flow should be chosen in such a way that there is no danger for people or delicate equipment.



When the outlet of the gas vent is exhausting in a confined space, danger of suffocation exists, if Nitrogen gas from the exhaust displaces the air (Oxygen) from this space. It is in all situations preferable to exhaust the gas outside.

2.3 Pumpvalve.

On the front side of the gas vent, a pump valve is located. This is used for evacuation and safety device for the vacuum jacket. It is sealed by a plug and protected from dust by a plastic cap. A security pin prevents the plug from causing danger or damage. Do not remove the cap, the safety pin or the plug, except for re-evacuation. For this, a dedicated pump-out tool is required and the re-evacuation should be carried out by authorized personnel. It is not used in any way for operation of the gas vent.

3 Start up / Shut down

After installation the gas vent is immediately ready for use. When the ball valve is opened gas will be blown off until the float valve will close the venting line due to a rising liquid level.

Please note that during the first filling of the line, this may take some time, because a considerable amount may be formed by cooling down the pipes. The gas vent may simply be closed by closing the ball valve.



When the ball valve is opened gas with a temperature as low as -200oC can come out of the gas vent. Make sure that the position of the operator and other employees is such that nobody will be in the path of the out coming gas.

When the gas vent is equipped with a solenoid valve instead of a standard ball valve then it can be controlled from a distance. (Appendix C Drawing 09187.C.2)

4 Disconnecting the gas vent



When disconnecting the gas vent, always make sure that there is no liquid left inside and that the pressure in the line is shut off.

5 Storage

Store the gas vent dry and packed. Prevent water and other pollutants from entering the pipes. Minimum storage temperature is 5°C. Maximum storage humidity is 70%.



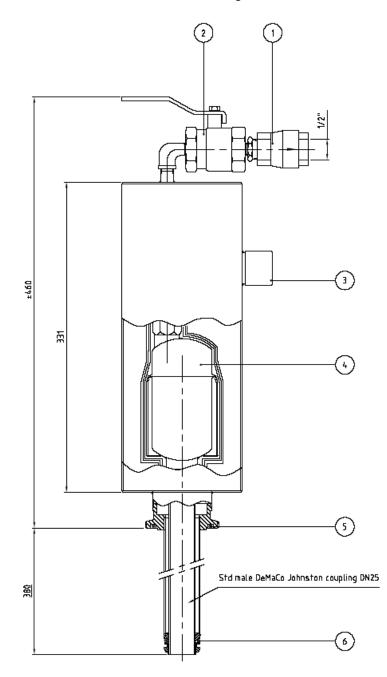
Be careful that the protection cover, on the end of the Johnston Coupling, remains undamaged during handling and storage.

6 Maintenance

The gas vent requires only a periodical visual control. Ice build-up on the outlet may be considerate after some time of operation, but does not represent a problem. The body itself, however, should be free of icing.

Heavy moisture or ice on the body of the unit may be an indication that the vacuum is reduced. This normally occurs within a time span of several years. Consequently, the insulation is also reduced. By evacuating the vacuum space, the correct insulation capacity can be re-obtained. Before evacuation, the gas vent must be warmed up to at least atmospheric temperature, preferably higher. Contact DeMaCo Holland bv for more information regarding re-evacuation.

APPENDIX A: Drawing 09189.C.2

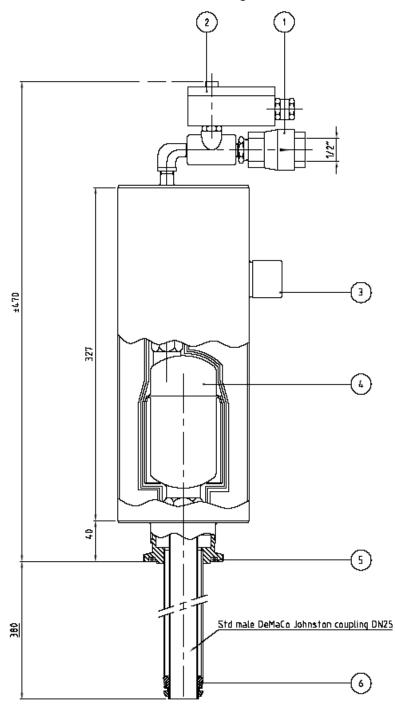


Drawing 09189.C.2

6	1	O-ring		512.032
5	1	O-ring		512.048
4	1	De-aerator		516.050
3	1	Protective Cap		516.102
2	1	Ball valve	1⁄4″	507.003
1	1	Check valve	1/2"	516.049
Item	Qty.	Name	Dimensions	DeMaCo art. no.

Table A.1. Parts list

APPENDIX B: Drawing 09190.C.2

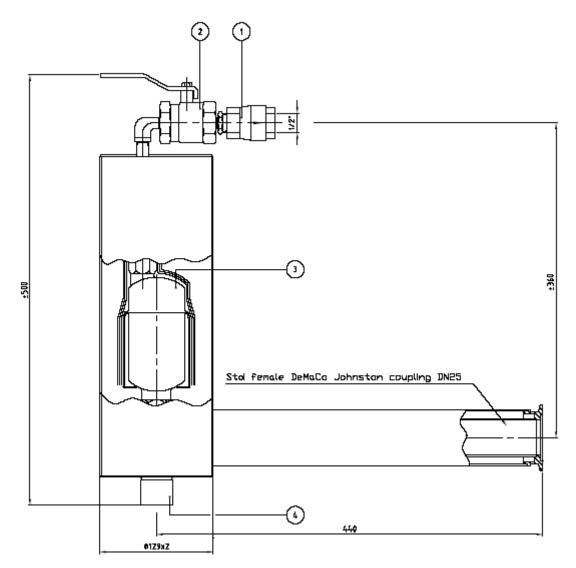


Drawing 09190.C.2

6	1	O-ring		512.032
5	1	O-ring		512.048
4	1	De-aerator		516.050
3	1	Protective Cap		516.102
2	1	Solenoid valve 24VAC	1⁄4″	507.147
1	1	Check valve	1⁄2″	516.049
Item	Qty.		Dimensions	DeMaCo art. no.
		Toble P.1 Dorte	list	

Table B.1. Parts list

APPENDIX C: Drawing 09187.C.2



Drawing 09187.C.2

Item	0tv	Check valve Name	½″ Dimensions	516.049 DeMaCo art. no.
1	1	Charlesselve	1/ //	F1(040
2	1	Solenoid valve 24VAC	1⁄4″	507.147
3	1	De aerator		516.050
4	1	Protective Cap		516.102

Table C.1. Parts list

Page 1 - 1 -CRYOGENICS - VACUUM TECHNOLOGY - TECHMATIC - ENGINEERING - ISO 9001 / VCA** 01/12/2008

User's Manual Level Controller Type DC206

Oct. 2008, rev. 7, SvdP, pag. 1-33

Quotations, transactions, and deliveries will be effected in accordance with the Oester 2 Orgalime general conditions for the supply of mechanical, electrical and related products (October 1992). P.O Box 4

Chamber of Commerce registration number: 37079728.

NL 1723 ZG Noord-Scharwoude

DeMaCo Holland bv

T +31 (0)226 33 21 00 F +31 (0)226 33 21 11 E info@DeMaCo.nl www.DeMaCo.nl

Contents

1. OF	PERATOR'S SAFETY AND WELLBEING	3
2. DE	SCRIPTION	4
2.1 2.2	Type specification 4 Display and operating elements 6	
3. TE	CHNICAL DETAILS	3
4. SE	TTINGS)
4.1 4.2 4.3 4.4 4.5	Level settings	1 3 4
5. OPEF	ATION15	5
5.1 5.2 5.2.1 5.2.2	Operation mode	6 6
6. CC	NNECTION OVERVIEW	3
6.1 6.2 6.3 6.4 6.5 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.9	230 VAC MODEL WITH 230 VAC OPEN/CLOSE VALVE18230 VAC MODEL WITH 230 VAC OPEN/CLOSE VALVE AND OVERFLOW SAFETY DEVICE19OTHER 230 VAC MODELS2024 VDC MODEL WITH OPEN/CLOSE VALVE2124 VDC MODEL WITH OPEN/CLOSE VALVE2124 VDC MODEL WITH OPEN/CLOSE VALVE AND OVERFLOW SAFETY DEVICE2224 VDC MODEL WITH PROPORTIONAL VALVE23OTHER 24 VDC MODELS24TERMINAL BLOCKS25CABLE INFORMATION26	9 0 1 2 3 4 5
7. AS	SEMBLY27	7
7.1 7.2 8. PR	DC206 ASSEMBLY LOCATION	7
	206 FAILURES	
9.1 9.2 9.3	DC206 level controller, Failure Overview	0
10. CE	- DC206 LEVEL CONTROLLER DECLARATION	1

1. Operator's safety and wellbeing

This user's manual applies to the DeMaCo Holland by Level Controller, type DC206 for liquids. The manual applies to both the standard model of the DC206 as well as to models with custom software.

Remarks

The operator should read these instructions as soon as possible in order to understand how to operate the level controller correctly.

With respect to injury to the operator, the dangers that may occur when using cryogenic media are emphatically indicated. The sticker shown below is affixed to the areas on DeMaCo Holland by equipment where the operator comes into contact with cryogenic media. The symbols on the sticker warn the operator for extreme cold and indicates that safety goggles and gloves with wrist protection must be worn.

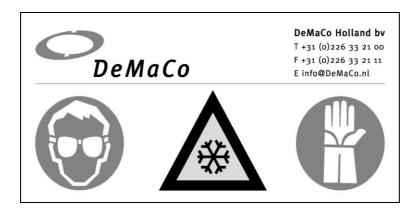


Figure 1.1 Safety sticker



Wearing safety goggles is compulsory.

Warning: low temperatures.



Wearing safety gloves is compulsory.

This manual should at least be available for inspection at the department manager's office. We also recommend that this manual is copied, and kept at the workplace next to level controller in a binder or insert folders.

We also advise you to read the DeMaCo safety instructions "Safety Guidelines for working with low temperature media" thoroughly. These instructions give detailed information on working with cryogenic liquids. If several copies of these instructions are required in order to create a safe workplace for the operator(s), you can make more copies.

2. Description

The DC206 level controller is a level regulator to which various types of sensors can be connected. The DC206 has a display that indicates the liquid level in percentages. The DC206 is available with an open/close valve and a proportional valve. The open / close valve model of the DC206 has a potential free relay contact to activate a digital valve so that the DC206 operates as a two-point regulator. The DC206 has a proportional output for a proportional valve, which sends out a current between 4 and 20 mA so that the DC206 operates as a single point regulator.

The controller can also be set such that the fill valve can be operated manually. In addition to an upper and lower limit for the fill level, a low and high alarm level can also be set. If one of these levels is exceeded (in automatic mode), an acoustic signal will be triggered and the fill valve will be closed. This situation will remain unchanged until reset. An adjustable digital input filter filters the signal from the level sensor in order to achieve steady control behaviour. Together with a number of ancillary functions, this makes it possible to adjust the regulator in combination with the sensor for various applications. DC stands for Digital Controller, 206 stands for the custom type.

2.1 Type specification

A type plate has been affixed to the housing of the DC206 Level Controller, which specifies the type and options. The supply voltage, project number, and software version are also specified. The abovementioned data is listed in two lines on the type plate. Part of this data is recorded in code. An example of a type plate is given in figure 2.1.

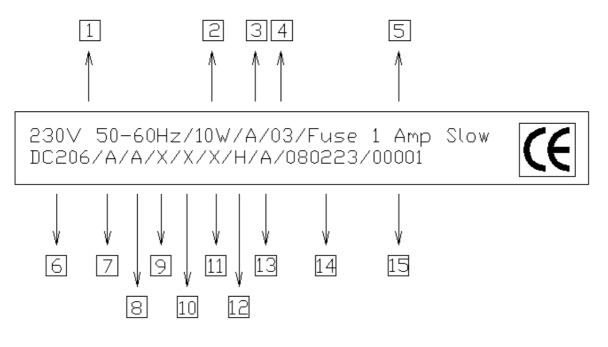


Figure 2.1. DC206 type plate

The first line on the type plate specifies the DC206 settings. The second line contains coded information about the supplied configuration.

► <u>Line 1. DC206 settings</u>

1. Supply voltage

The supply voltage is specified on the type plate. Possible supply voltages:

▷ 230 VAC 50 - 60 Hz

11. Analogue output signal

 \triangleright Analogue output signal not connected

▷ 24 VDC

2. Input power

►

The maximum input power is 10 Watt from the mains, excluding switched elements.

3.	Sensor input setting.	Code on type plate
	⊳ 4 - 20 mA	А
4.	Valve output voltage	Code
	▷ 230 VAC 50-60 Hz	01
	⊳ 24 VDC	03
5.	Fuse type	
5.	The type of fuse is specified on the type plate.	Value:
	▷ 230 VAC model	1 A (slow)
	▷ 230 VAC model ▷ 24 VDC model	
	> 24 VDC model	4 A (slow)
Lin	e 2. DC206 configuration	
6.	Type indication	
	The type is directly specified on the type plate.	
	DC206 stands for Digital Controller	
7.	Model	Code on type plate
	▷ Stand alone	А
8.	Sensor input	
	This value indicates the connected sensor type:	Code on type plate
	 DS197 (DeMaCo capacitive sensor) 	A
	▷ Pressure converter	В
	> Other sensors	0
9.	PT100 input mA	Code on type plate
7.	▷ Not applied	X
	▷ PT100 applied	1
10.	Valve output	Code on type plate
	Fill valve type	
	No fill valve connected ex factory	Х
	▷ Open/Close valve	E
	Proportional valve	Р
	▷ Other type	0
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	-

Code on type plate

Х

\triangleright Analogue output signal connected	1
12. Parameter setting ▷ Start-up mode "Manual operation"	Code on type plate H
▷ Start-up mode "Automatic"	А
13. Software release	Code on type plate

- ▷ Software version DC206
- 14. *Identification* ▷ Order number
- 15. Serial number ▷ Serial number

i.e. 080223

A...Z

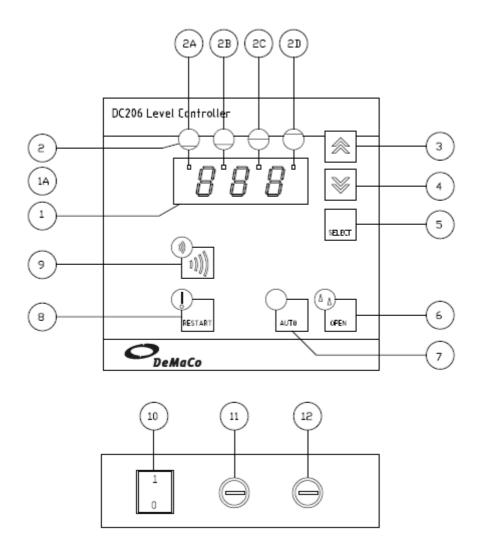


Figure 2.2. Overview of the DC206 operating elements

2.2 Display and operating elements

The following elements can be found on the control panel:

DC00000..99999

- Display with three positions.
 Displays the instantaneous value, set values, error messages and other process values.
 * Flashing digits indicate that the PT100 is active.
- 1A. The level values are given in percentages; 0 100%.
- 2. Symbolic representation of the various level settings in the form of four bullet points.

The corresponding indicators in the display indicate which level is being shown in the display.

2A. Low alarm level.

Low Alarm is activated by a level below this value.

- 2B. Start fill level (Lower limit) The fill valve is opened.
- 2C. Stop fill level (Upper limit) The fill valve is closed.
- 2D High alarm level
 - High Alarm is activated by a level above this value.
- 3. [Value up] key. For increasing the values to be set.
- 4. [Value down] key. For lowering the values to be set.
- 5. [Select] key. This is used to select the parameter changes.
- 6. [Open] key. This key is used for operating the fill valve in "manual operation mode". The key is equipped with a green LED, which lights up when the fill valve is open. *PT100 can close the valve if necessary.
- 7. [Auto] key. Switches between "manual operation mode" and "automatic mode". The key is equipped with a green LED, which lights up when the DC206 is in automatic mode.
- 8. [Restart] key. This is used to restart the DC206 after an alarm state has been triggered. The key is equipped with an orange LED, which lights up when restart has to be initiated.
- 9. [Reset] key. The acoustic alarm signal is accepted (switched off) with this key. The key is equipped with an orange LED, which lights up if an alarm state has been triggered.
- 10. Main switch
- 11. Fuse holder 1
- 12. Fuse holder 2

Waarde omhoog Auto	- Value up - Automatic	\bigcirc	Waarde omhoog - toets	Auto	Auto -toets
Waarde omlaag Restart	- Value down - Restart	\mathbb{W}	Waarde omlaag -toets	Restart	Restart -toets
Select Herstel alarm Open	- Select - Reset Alarm - Open	Select	Select -toets		Herstel alarm - toets

Open

Open - toets

3. Technical details

General functionality description

- Digital controller, two point regulator for level control.
- Proportional control
- Two alarm points for low and high level
- Easy to set and operate by means of the key pad (2.2)
- Read out level in 0-100% of the application
- Level free programmable
- Alarm points free programmable
- Main switch, two-pole design
- Double fused
- Connection for extra measuring sensor PT100 (Overflow)

Measuring inputs

Level sensor Input signal 4-20mA (Loop).

PT100 input switch point is adjustable between -150% ° C and -199 ° C.

Outputs

Open/Close valve control	Voltage free changeover contact: NO/NC, Max 230 VAC - 1A or 24 VDC - 3A
PT100 output	24 VDC, max 125mA
Low alarm	Linked to low-level setting. Voltage free changeover contact: NO/NC, Max 24 VDC, 1 A
High alarm	Linked to high-level setting. Voltage free changeover contact: NO/NC, Max 24 VDC, 1A
Automatic Current controll	er mode: Automatic or manual operation. Voltage free changeover contact: NO/NC, Max 24 VDC, 1A
Working range	Level between Upper Limit and Lower Limit. Voltage free changeover contact: NO/NC, Max 24 VDC, 1A
Failure	General controller or sensor failure. See 8. Failures. Voltage free changeover contact: NO/NC, Max 24 VDC, 1 A
Buzzer	Acoustic signal: 87 dB, at a distance of 1 metre

Power supply

The DC206 depends on the model to supply via the mains, 230 VAC 50/60 Hz, or via an external stabilised power supply that 24 VDC >3A delivers.

Note: When the DC206 is supplied with a 24 VDC source, the supply cable may not be any longer than 30 metres.

Accuracy

+/- 1% of the maximum value (100%).

Ambient conditions

The DC206 controller comes under class II (EN 6101, IEC 664).

Declaration of Conformity

See chapter 10 CE - declaration of the DC206 level controller.

Ambient temperatures

- 15 °C to 50 °C.

Climate resistance

When using the DC206 for applications in the open air, it is recommended to place it in a metal case to protect it against direct sunlight and other weather influences. The maximum permissible relative humidity is 95%.

Height

The DC2006 may be applied at a maximum height of 2000m.

Ventilation

No specific requirements apply to the ventilation of the area in which the product is placed.

Cleaning

The outer part of the device can be cleaned with a damp cloth and non-caustic cleaning agent.

Housing

The DC206 has a plastic housing with a lockable lid and transparent polycarbonate window. Model IP 65.

Fuses

The DC206 is double fused.

Fuse type	:	Glass fuse 4 x 20 mm, slow.	
Fuse value	:	230 VAC model	:1A
		24 VDC model	:4A

4. Settings

The DC206 contains a number of settings. These can be changed by means of the front panel. The internal settings are:

4.1 Level settings

For changing the level settings, the [Select] key has to be held down for 1 second.

The indicator for the selected level will then light up (position 1A, Figure 2.2). The level value can be adjusted with the [Up] (position 1A, Figure 2.2) 3) and [Down] (position 4) keys. Press the [Select] key again to switch to the next value that has to be set. Once the settings have been changed, these will be automatically taken over and saved. After approximately 10 seconds, the regulator will revert to the control mode.

Description	Display indicator	Position number	Maximum values	DeMaCo setting	Unit
	•				
Low alarm	i.e. 10	2A	199	2	%
	•				
Lower limit	i.e. 40	2B	199		%
	•				
Upper limit	i.e. 60	2C	199		%
	•				
High alarm	i.e. 85	2D	199	98	%

Table 4.1. gives a list of the possible settings that are displayed.

Table 4.1 List of the values that can be set for the four DC206 switch levels

Functions

Low alarm	Indicates the low level at which the DC206 sends off an alarm after the set delay time.
Lower limit	Indicates the level at which the DC206 starts filling the system.
Upper limit	Indicates the level at which the DC206 stops filling the system.

High level indicates the high level at which the DC206 triggers an alarm after the set delay time.

Recommendation

We recommend that you do not place the various levels too closely together and maintain a minimum variance of 10% between the levels.

4.2 Installation settings

To change the installation setting, the DC206 has to be set to the change mode. Press the [Select] and [Open] keys simultaneously for 2 seconds. The left position of the display then indicates the code (A - N) for the parameter to be changed. The two right positions indicate the current value of this parameter again. The parameter value can be adjusted with the [Up] (position 3) and [Down] (position 4) keys. Press the [Select] key again to switch to the next parameter to be set.

Once the settings have been changed, these will be automatically taken over and saved. After approximately 10 seconds, the regulator will revert to the control mode.

Description	Display indicator	Range	DeMaCo setting	Unit
Valve response time	A	1 99	1	Second
Start-up mode	В	01	1	0: manual operation 1: automatic
Max. fill time	С	1 99	30	Minutes
Low alarm output	D	01	0	0: make 2: break
High alarm output	E	01	0	0: make 2: break [activate / deactivate
Auto output	F	01	0	0: make 2: break
Input filter	G	1 10	1	Second
Working range	н	01	0	0: make 2: break [activate / deactivate
PT100 input A	1	01	0	0: < Low active T measurement < T set 1: > High active T measurement > T set
PT100 reference	J	50 99	73	Limit value for overflow alarm
Fill valve function in the event of a low alarm output	L	01	0	0: Failsafe, fill valve closes 1: Normal, remains open (alarm remains at high level)
PT100/Restart Input function	N	01	0	0: PT100 input 1: Restart function (alarm reset to higher level)

Table 4.2. gives a list of the possible settings displayed.

Table 4.2 List of the values that can be set for the DCDC206 installation settings

Functions:

Valve response time (A) To prevent oscillation, the valve will be controlled at a level for the duration of the set time the value exceeds. See 4.1 Level settings, Upper limit and Lower limit values.

- Start-up mode (B) Start-up after switching the controller on in "Automatic mode" or "Manual operation mode".
- Max. Fill time (C) If, when starting up the system in "Automatic mode", the level in the application is below the low level, filling will have begun during start-up. During this Maximum Fill Time, no alarm signal will be triggered. When the set time has elapsed, and the level has not yet reached the Minimum level value, a minimum alarm will be triggered. This time only applies for the initial start-up when switching on the system. See 5.2.1 Starting up in "Automatic mode".
- Low output (D) Active when a low alarm state is triggered. Choice between a make or break contact.
- High output (E) Active when a high alarm state is triggered. Choose between a make or break contact [circuit?].
- Auto output (F) Active in automatic mode. Choose between a make or break contact [circuit?].
- Input filter (G) During the set time, the input signal is filtered, which can create steadier control behaviour.
- Working range (H) This signal indicates whether the level is between the Upper Limit and Lower Limit. Choose between a make or break contact [circuit?].
- PT100 output (I) PT100 temperature is below the set value. Switch contact. Remarks: See 4.4 If the PT100 option has not been applied, set the parameter to "0".
- PT100 reference (J) When the value of the PT100 element exceeds this value, the Overflow Alarm will be activated. This reference value is a temperature that falls between -150° and -199° C. Since the display does not have enough characters, a value of 50 to 99 will be displayed.
- Valve function (L) This defines the behaviour of the valve output during Low Alarm Failsafe: The valve closes when a low alarm state is triggered, reset via the Restart key. Normal: The valve remains open during when a low alarm state is triggered. If the setting = "0", then the valve will close in the event of a low alarm (the alarm is still maintained at a higher level). If the setting = "1", then the valve will remain open in the event of a low alarm (the alarm is reset at a higher level).
- PT100/Restart (N) This defines the function of the PT100 input. If no PT100 has been connected, the input function can be restarted externally via this controller input after an alarm state has been triggered.

4.3 Factory settings

To change the factory settings, the DC206 has to be set to the change mode. Press the [Select] and [Restart] keys simultaneously for 3 seconds.

The left position of the display will then indicate the code for the parameter to be changed. The two right positions indicate the current value of this parameter. The value on the display flashes.

The parameter value can be adjusted with the [Up] (position 3) and [Down] (position 4) keys. Press the [Select] key again to switch to the next parameter to be set.

Once the settings have been changed, these will be automatically taken over and saved.

After approximately 10 seconds, the regulator will revert to the control mode.

Description	Display		Range	DeMaCo	Unit
	Display			setting	
High alarm	I	i.e.10	199	10	
delay time		А	199	10	S
Low alarm		i.e. 10	199	10	c
delay time	I	i.e. 10	199	10	S
Repeat time	I	i.e. 30	199	30	0.5 minute
High alarm		1.e. 50	177	50	0.5 minute
Repeat time		i.e. 30	199	30	0.5 minute
Low alarm		1.e. 30	199	30	0.5 minute

Table 4.3. gives a list of the possible settings displayed.

Table 4.3 List of the possible settings for the DC206 factory settings.

Functions

High alarm delay time	By entering a greater value, activation of the high alarm signal will be delayed.
	This can be applied for damping oscillations in the control loop.
Low alarm delay time	By entering a greater value, activation of the
	low alarm signal will be delayed.
	This can be applied for damping oscillations in the control loop.
Repeat time High alarm	Repeats the high alarm signal after the set time (value $x 0.5$ minutes)
	after this has been accepted (switched off) by the operator.
Repeat time Low alarm	Repeats the minimum alarm signal after the set time (value $x 0.5$ minutes) after this has been accepted (switched off) by the operator.

4.4 Extra alarm

If the DC206 comes with an "extra alarm" option, it will have a special temperature sensor, type PT100, connected to it. The PT100 only serves as an extra alarm. This option is separate from the normal level control and is intended as an additional safety signal by means of a temperature measurement.

Example: Extra High alarm

Place the PT100 in the top part of the storage tank (above the Max Level of the level sensor) or in the flue gas duct. If the liquid in the storage tank rises above the permissible level, the PT100 will cool down and, depending on the set temperature, switch a relay. This signal can be relayed externally as an extra alarm signal to warn the operator or to disable an application.

4.5 General Alarm output

As an option, the DC206 can be equipped with a potential free contact that indicates when the measured level of the DS197 has reached a value outside the working range. Based on the relay contact, it is unclear whether the measured level is too low or is indeed too high. The maximum contact rating is 24 VDC; the maximum switching current is 1A. This relay is only suitable for ohmic loads.

5. Operation

The DC206 is operated by means of the touch controls on the front panel.

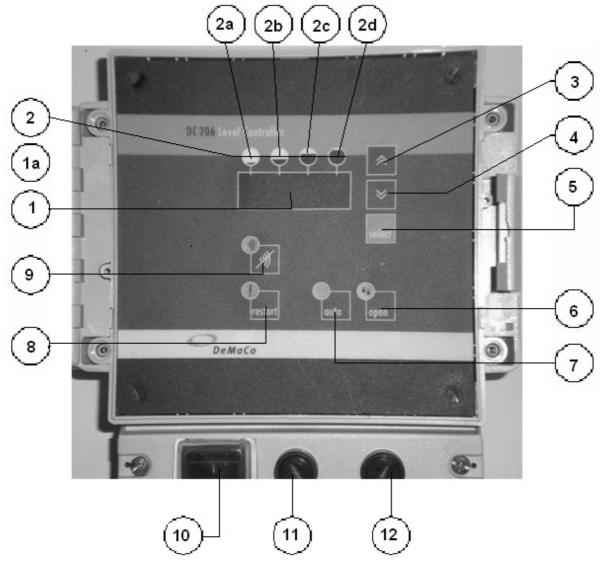


Figure 5.1. Overview of the DC206 operating elements

5.1 Operation mode

[Select] (5) Hold down for 1 second. This allows the operator to change the level settings. When this key is pressed again, the next parameter appears. After approximately 10 seconds, it returns to control mode. [Select] [Open] (5-6) Hold down simultaneously for 2 seconds. This allows the operator to change the installation settings. After approximately 10 seconds, it returns to control mode.

[Select] [Restart]	(5-8) Hold down simultaneously for 3 seconds. This allows the operator to change the factory settings. After approximately 10 seconds, it returns to control mode.
[Value up]	(3) Increases the set value by 1. If this key is held down longer than 2 seconds, this value will automatically increase.
[Value down]	(4) Decrease the set value by 1. If this key is held down longer than 2 seconds, the value will automatically decrease.
[Auto]	(7) Touch control: Switches between "manual operation mode" and "automatic mode". The key is equipped with a green LED, which lights up when the DC206 is in automatic mode.
[Open]	(6) Touch control: This key is used for activating the fill valve in "manual operation mode". The key is equipped with a green LED, which lights up when the fill valve is open.
[Reset alarm]	() The acoustic alarm signal is accepted (switched off) with this. The key is equipped with an orange LED, which lights up if an alarm state has been triggered.
[Restart]	(8) This is used to restart the DC206 after an alarm state has been triggered. The key is equipped with an orange LED, which lights up when restart has to. be initiated.

5.2 Start-up

Switch on the main switch (10). The DC206 performs a self-test whereby the display "flashes" for the duration of the self-test. When the self-test is completed, the display will indicate the current level value. The controller will perform further actions depending on the mode it was started up in and the measured level.

5.2.1 Starting up in "Automatic mode".

When the DC206 is started up in "automatic mode", the fill valve is automatically opened after the self-test and the filling of the application starts. The filling is done according to the set values. On the initial start-up, the DC206 follows the set maximum filling time (see installation setting C) until the Upper limit level has been reached. After a brief waiting time, the DC206 then switches over to the normal operation mode and is within its working range (working range output is switched) and follows the set alarm delays (see factory settings).

5.2.2 Starting up in "Manual operation mode"

When the DC206 is started up in "manual operation mode", after the self-test, the fill valve can be opened or closed by operating the [Open] key (6). Filling is now effected as the fill valve is being opened by the operator. The display indicates the current value and no acoustic alarm will be given for the set alarms.

In the event of a High Alarm, the LED in the [Open] key (6) will flash and the display will alternately read "100" and "---".

Attention: all settings and alarms will be ignored! Operation can now be switched over to automatic mode.

6. Connection Overview

6.1 230 VAC model with 230 VAC open/close valve

The minimum requirements for putting the DC206 into operation are:

- DC206
- 230 VAC solenoid for open/close valve
- DS197 sensor

The DC206 is powered directly from the mains.

The following figure gives a schematic overview:

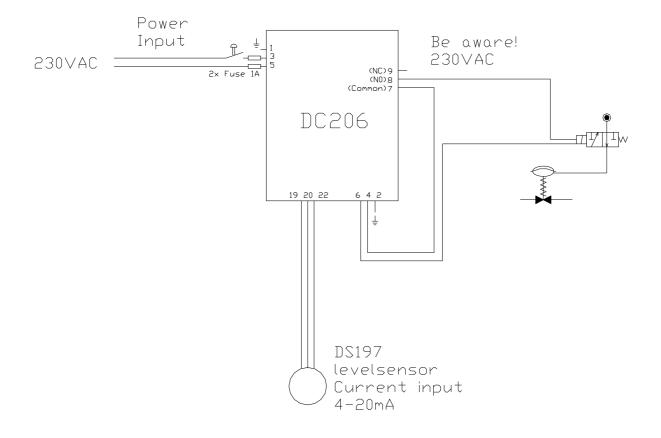


Figure 6.1 230 VAC model with open/close valve

Putting into operation

To put the DC206 into operation, the following steps have to be taken:

Caution: before opening up, the device must be switched off and the power supply disconnected!

- Installation: Assemble the DC206 according to the abovementioned diagram.
- Configuration: Set the limit values with the aid of the DC206 display. The various settings are explained in the chapter 'User settings'.

6.2 230 VAC model with 230 VAC open/close valve and overflow safety device

The minimum requirements for putting the DC206 into operation in the abovementioned situation are:

- DC206
- 230 VAC solenoid for open/close valve
- DS197 sensor
- PT100

The DC206 is powered directly from the mains.

The following figure gives a schematic overview:

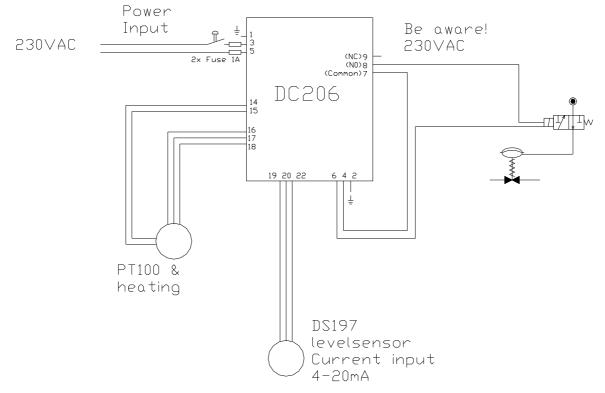


Figure 6.2 230 VAC model with open/close valve and overflow safety device

Putting into operation

To put the DC206 into operation, the following steps have to be taken:

Caution: Before opening up, the device must be switched off and the power supply disconnected!

• Installation: Assemble the DC206 according to the abovementioned diagram.

Make sure that the jumper is internally switched to position A.

• Configuration: Set the limit values with the aid of the DC206 display. The various settings are explained in the chapter 'User settings'.

6.3 Other 230 VAC models

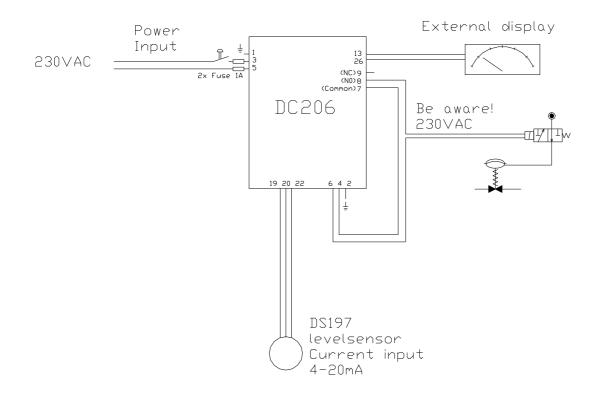


Figure 6.3.1 230 VAC model with open/close valve and external display

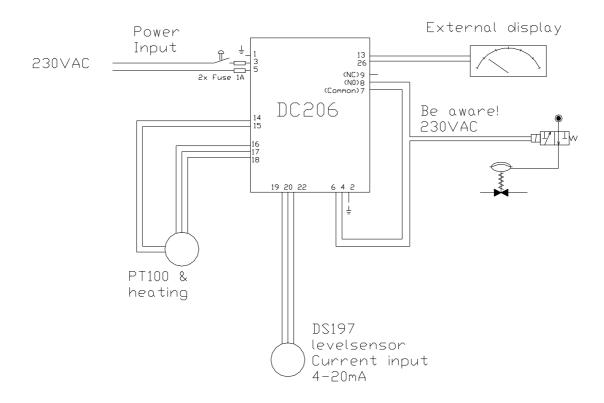


Figure 6.3.2 230 VAC model with open/close valve and external display

6.4 24 VDC model with open/close valve

The minimum requirements for putting the DC206 into operation are:

- External 24 VDC source
- DC206
- DS197 sensor
- 24 VDC open/close valve

The DC206 is powered from the 24 VDC voltage source. The open/close valve is powered via the DC206.

The following figure gives a schematic overview:

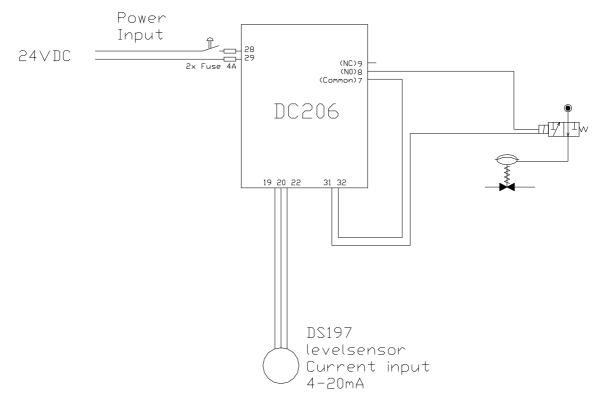


Figure 6.4 24 VAC model with open/close valve

Putting into operation

To put the DC206 into operation, the following steps have to be taken:

Caution: Before opening up, the device should be switched off and the power supply disconnected!

- Installation: Assemble the DC206 according to the abovementioned diagram.
- Configuration: Set the limit values with the aid of the DC206 display. The various settings are explained in the chapter 'User settings'.

6.5 24 VDC model with open/close valve and overflow safety device.

The minimum requirements for putting the DC206 into operation are:

- External 24 VDC source
- DC206
- DS197 sensor
- PT100

The DC206 is powered from the 24 VDC voltage source. The open/close valve is powered via the 206.

The following figure gives a schematic overview:

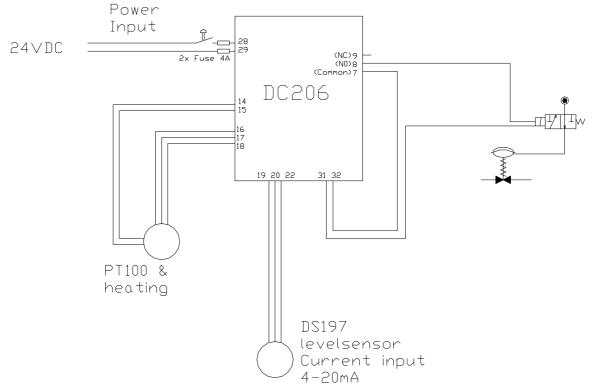


Figure 6.5 24 VAC model with open/close valve and overflow safety device

Putting into operation

To put the DC206 into operation, the following steps have to be taken:

Caution: Before opening up, the device must be switched off and the power supply disconnected!

• Installation: Assemble the DC206 according to the abovementioned diagram.

Make sure that the jumper is internally switched to position B.

• Configuration: Set the limit values with the aid of the DC206 display. The various settings are explained in the chapter 'User settings'.

6.6 24 VDC model with proportional valve.

The minimum requirements for putting the DC206 into operation are:

- External 24 VDC source
- DC206
- DS197 sensor
- Proportional adjustable valve

The DC206 is powered by an external 24 VDC source. The proportional valve is powered via the DC206.

The following figure gives a schematic overview:

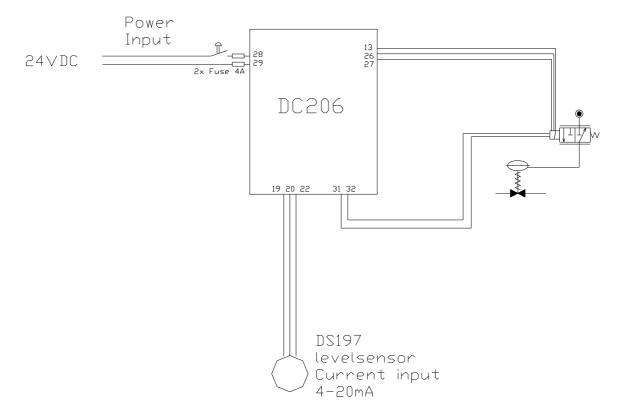


Figure 6.6 24 VAC model with proportional valve

Putting into operation

To put the DC206 into operation, the following steps have to be taken:

Caution: Before opening up, the device must be switched off and the power supply disconnected!

- Installation: Assemble the DC206 according to the abovementioned diagram.
- Configuration: Set the limit values with the aid of the DC206 display. The various settings are explained in the chapter 'User settings'.

6.7 Other 24 VDC models

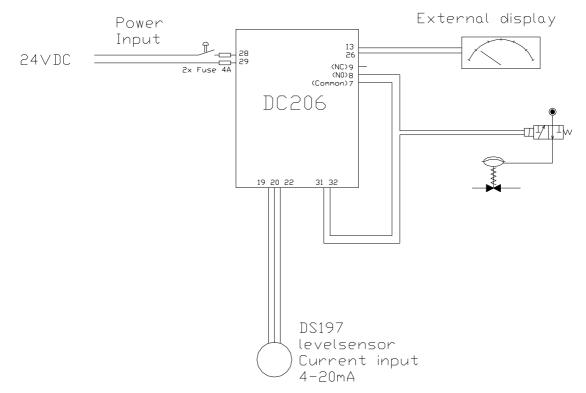


Figure 6.7.1 24 VAC model with open/close valve and external display

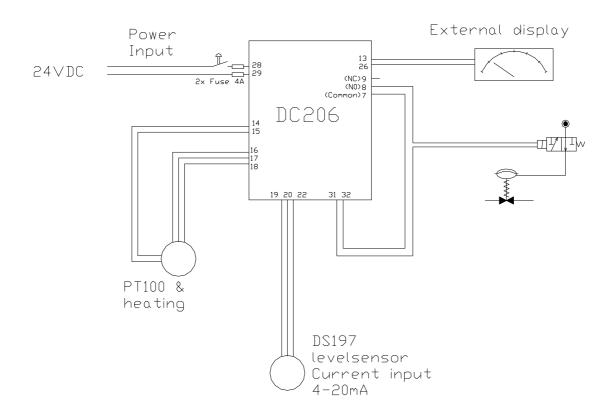


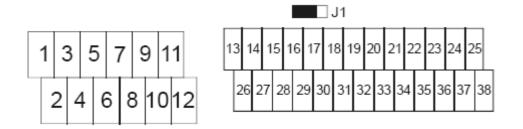
Figure 6.7.1 24 VAC model with open/close valve and external display

6.8 Terminal blocks

The following table gives the function of the connections:

Connection	Name	PIN	Wire colour
1	Safety ground (PE)		
2	Safety ground (PE)		
3	230 VAC L		
4	230 VAC L		
5	230 VAC N		
6	230 VAC N		
7	Open / close valve (Common)		
8	Open / close valve (Normally Open)		
9	Open / close valve (Normally Closed)		
10	Overflow safety device (Common)		
11	Overflow safety device (Normally Open)		
12	Overflow safety device (Normally Closed)		
13	Proportional valve +	4	(Yellow)
14	PT100-H 24 VDC +	4	(Black)
15	PT100-H 24 VDC -	5	(Yellow/green)
16	PT100-1 (together with PT100-2 - 0-points	1	(Brown)
	compensation in connection to wire resistance)		
17	PT100-2 (together with PT100-1 - 0-points	2	(White)
	compensation in connection to wire resistance)		
18	PT100-3 (measuring signal via 1-3 or 2-3)	3	(Blue)
19	Sensor loop +	1	(Brown)
20	Ground	3	(Yellow/green)
21	Ground		
22	Sensor loop -	2	(Green)
23	CAN ground		
24	CANL out		
25	CANH out		
26	Proportional valve -	2	(Brown)
27	Ground		
28	24 VDC in		
29	0 VDC in		
30	Ground		
31	24 VDC out	7	(Red)
32	0 VDC out	3	(Green)
33	Alarm		
34	Alarm		
35	Ground		
36	CAN ground		
37	CANL in		
38	CANH in		

The following figure systematically shows the composition of the connectors as visible to the user:



The following table gives the jumper setting: This only applies to the PT100 power supply. If a PT100 is not being used as an external alarm, then the position is not relevant.

Omschrijving	A	В
J1: Voedingsselectie.	230VAC	24VDC

The DC206 is delivered with the jumper set to the position A.

6.9 Cable information

Ref.	Description	Cable diameter	Vein diameter	Remarks
1	Power	6.0-8.0	0.75 mm2 PUR-CY	3 veins
2	Valve	6.0-8.0	0.75 mm2 PUR-CY	3 veins
3	Sensor	4.0-6.0	0.34 mm2 PUR-CY	3 veins + shielding
4	PT100 + H	4.0-6.0	0.34 mm2 PUR-CY	5 veins
5	External	8.0-11.0	0.5 mm2 PUR-CY	Max. 10 veins + shielding

For the first 3 references, the standard cable length is 5 meters.

7. Assembly

7.1 DC206 assembly location

The DC206 should be assembled in a location such that it is:

- easy to access
- easy to read (not in direct sunlight)
- does not protrude in passages or driveways
- not exposed to vibrations and shocks
- does not heat up through external irradiation

7.2 DC206 assembly

The DC206 should be mounted in accordance with the hole pattern as illustrated on the back of the housing (see Figure 7.1). For the wiring connection, please refer to chapter 6, figures 6.1 up to and including 6.3. Optionally, the DC206 can be secured to a DIN rail.

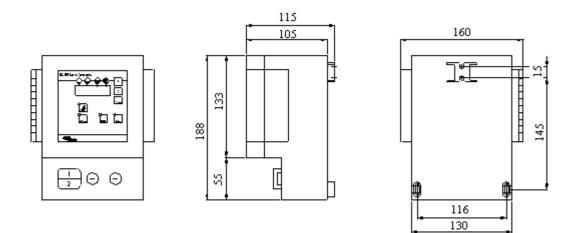


Figure 7.2 Dimensional characteristics

8. Programme diagram

Definitions of the levels in the application.

----- High alarm

----- Upper limit

Controlled level

----- Lower limit

----- Low alarm

9. DC206 failures

The most common failures that occur with the DC206 are incorporated into the failure overview below. The key references refer to Figure 5.1. If you experience a failure that is not listed in the table, we recommend that you contact DeMaCo Holland by. Before you call, note the information on the DC206 and senor type plates.

This will enable our service department to help you quickly.

Failure description	Possible cause	Action	Кеу
DC206 does not give	 No power supply 	 Check the power supply 	On / Out switch
any readout		 Check the cable 	(10)
	 Cable cut 	 Restore connection 	
	 Loose plug connection 	• Check the voltage and then	
	 Fuses are burnt out 	replace the fuses	
			(11)and (12)
DC206 gives an alarm	 Low alarm 	 Reset acoustic signal 	[Reset alarm]
signal and display		 Check liquid supply 	
indicates "0"		• Check liquid drainage (i.e.	
		leakage)	
		 Start up DC206 after 	
		performing the checks	
			[Restart]
	 Too much fluid drainage 		
	► Filling pressure is too		
	low		
	 Tank is empty 		
	 Valve does not open 		
DC206 gives an alarm	 High alarm 	 Reset acoustic signal 	[Reset alarm]
signal and display	 Fill valve does not close 	 Check liquid supply 	
indicates "100"	properly		
(flashing)	► Filling pressure is too	 Reduce response time 	
	high	 Reduce max. filling level 	See 4.2
		 Start up DC206 after 	
		performing the checks	
			[Restart]
	 Valve response time is to 		
	long		
	► Max. filling level is too		
	high		
DC206 gives an alarm	 There is a kink in the 	 Check the cable 	On / Out switch
signal and display	sensor cable	 Check the signal (4 - 20 	(10)
indicates " "	 Sensor is defect 	mA)	[Restart]
(flashing)	 Central processor is defect 	 Call DeMaCo Holland bv 	
	 Sensor is damp 	 Dry the sensor, observance 	

9.1 DC206 level controller, Failure Overview

	 PT100 has been activated 	of the safety standards. • Check / correct level and the PT100 sensor (if present)
Level measurement is inaccurate	A failure source is present in the vicinity of the system, which is emitting electromagnetic radiation	 Remove radiation source

Table 9.1 DC206 Level Controller Failure Overview

9.2 Low alarm failure

Setting parameter L valve function when there is a low alarm.

Failsafe mode:

The Failsafe function is applied to prevent the application from continuous overflow and demand for more liquid due to unknown causes.

This function blocks the fill valve when a low alarm is present in order to prevent the application from continuous filling when no operational personnel are present.

When this function has been activated and a low alarm is indicated, the controller should be restarted to release the fill valve for automatic level control.

Normal mode:

This mode can be selected if a low alarm is indicated frequently and there is no danger of overflow. The low alarm and corresponding contact will be reset if the level increases. In this mode, the fill valve remains open and the application continues to fill. This can occur with longer supply lines and lower filling pressures. The acoustic signal will be triggered and should be reset to acknowledge that an alarm has been triggered.

9.3 High alarm failure

In the event of a High alarm, the controller triggers an acoustic signal to announce this. After the acoustic signal has been reset, the fill valve is released for automatic level control, the alarm output will be reset.

If there is a high alarm, take the appropriate measures. If in doubt, always shut off the LN2 supply first.

Note: all alarms and level settings are ignored during manual operation mode.

10. CE - DC206 level controller declaration

Manufacturer DeMaCo Holland bv Oester 2 NL-1723 HW Noord-Scharwoude

DeMaCo reference DC206 Level Controller

Customer reference Serial number / order number

The manufacturer hereby declares that the DC206 Level Controller complies with the stipulations of the following directive(s): EMC 2004/108/EC Low Voltage Directive 2006/95/EC

and conforms with the following standard(s) or other normative documents:

Emission	
Conducted emission:	EN 55011 (1998) + A1 (1999) + A2 (2002) (precedence)
and	EN 55016-2-1 (2004)
Radiated emission:	EN 55011 (1998) + A1 (1999) + A2 (2002)
and	EN 55016-2-3 (2004)
and	EN 55011 (1998) + A1 (1999) +A2 (2002)
and	EN55016-2-3 (2004)
Harmonics:	EN 61000-3-2 (2000)
Flicker:	EN 6100-3-3 (1995) + A1 (2001)
Immunity	
Electro Static Discharges (ESD)	EN 61326 (1997) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001) + A3 (2003) (precedence)
and	EN 61000-4-2 (1995) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001)
Radiated immunity:	FN 61326 (1997) + Δ 1 (1998) + Δ 2 (2001) + Δ 3 (2003) (precedence)

ar	d EN 61000-4-2 (1995) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001)
Radiated immunity:	EN 61326 (1997) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001) + A3 (2003) (precedence)
ar	d EN 61000-4-3 (2006)
Electrical Fast Transience (EFT)	EN 61326 (1997) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001) + A3 (2003) (precedence)
ar	d EN 61000-4-4 (1995) + A1 (2001) + A2 (2001)
Surges:	EN 61326 (1997) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001) + A3 (2003) (precedence)
ar	d EN 61000-4-5 (2007)
Conducted immunity:	EN 61326 (1997) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001)
+ A3 (2003) (precedence)	

and EN 61000-4-6 (1997) + A1 (2001)

Power supply	
Voltage dips and variations	EN 61326 (1997) + A1 (1998) + A2 (2001) + A3 (2003) (precedence)
	and EN 61000-4-11 (1994) + A1 (2001)
Safety:	EN 61010-1 : 2001
Place:	Noord-Scharwoude, the Netherlands
Date:	
N 16 8	
Name and function	
Signature	

ŗ SV 805 / 808 / 809 / 810 SV 809 / 810 Component designation / Gases and vapours Set pressure Articlel-No narrowest flow diameter Outflow figure SV 805 / 808 section rousing. A typical example is explained in the following The safety valves have markings embossed on the sure of approx. 10 % above the response pressure. At esponse pressures of below 3 bar, it closes within 0.3 trains the medium off. When the pressure falls, the SV canister and pipe systems. When the set pressure The SV is designed to prevent excess pressures in o the plant. pperator and third parties, and may result in damage and improper utilisation may be dangerous for the sefore fitting and using the device. Improper handling he product. Please study the Instructions thoroughly nation relating to the safe and intended utilisation of nstructions **WITT** safety valve **Operating Instructions for** WITT 805 2.0401 VMQ 1.5 bar PH H05829 PH H05829 WITT 805-2 2.0401 VMQ PN63 TÜV SV 03-931 6.0 D/G 0.56 1.5 bar 200 155 par below the response pressure (only SV 805 / 808) pressure. Its specified flow rate is achieved at a presautomatically closes within 10 % below the response embossed on the housing) is reached, it opens and These Operating Instructions provide important infor-200 155 Notified body CE 0045 Manufacturer No. Manufacturer with or without condensate borehole directly acting, spring loaded, normal safety valve VdTÜV Data Sheet 100 AD-2000 Data Sheet A 2, DIN 3381, DIN 3840 Directive 97/23/EC) accordance with Module F (Pressurised Equipment Type approval (Module B) with acceptance in TÜV-tested and certified response pressure Purpose of the Operating Model Material Seal Set pressure rfacturer designation & typ Function Blow off volume flow Natified body 159m³/_h CE 0045 i Material Seal Nominal pressum r designation & typ level of the housing Manufacturer No PTFE ĥ စ္ပာ Note Safety valves must be capable of preventing the condensate, it may be necessary to provide SVs with of the SV. In the event of the possible formation of escape of condensate is not able to impair the function

order to prevent the development of inadmissible over HNBR FFKM EPDM 2.0402 Do not use the SV for gases or vapours for which they frequently triggered, check your process. establish a desired operating pressure. If the SVs are Do not use the SV as a control unit, in order e.g. to media which may need blowing out. Check that the materials are compatible with the The SV may be used only for gasses and vapours (liq-uid gases in liquid form are also deemed to be gases). flow" -- if necessary, see Appendix). be required in the event of a malfunction. This is in must be at least as large as the flow rate which would purpose, the specified flow rate of the safety valve trol, regulation and monitoring devices fail. For this development of overpressure even if all upstream con-VMQ 2.0401 als). In case of doubt, ask the manufacturer. the permitted temperature range (see sealant materiare not suitable. Furthermore, deploy the SV only in cessing warm water. Do not use in heating equipment and systems for pro-10% below the response pressure of the SV. The normal system pressure should lie at least pressure in the system (see marking "Blow-out volume steps must be taken to ensure that any possible In the case of SVs without condensate boreholes, other protective devices must be installed. off noises, toxic, inflammable gases), blow-off pipes or the escape of the medium (e.g. as the result of blowendanger persons or the environment in the event of In the case of SVs which could directly or indirectly the maximum blow-off pressure 3% of the SV's response pressure when subjected to The loss of pressure in the feed pipe may not exceed must be compared with the deployment conditions Before fitting the SV, the performance characteristics ic and thermai loads not be exposed to any inpermissible structural, dynam may not be made ineffective by shut-off units, and may They may be installed at any position. However they connections designed for the purpose. The SVs may only be fitted by qualified personnel to FPM Seal materials / permitted temperature range: Spring material: 1,4541 Housing materials / valve piston materials: 1.4310 (stainless steel X12CrNi 17 7) Installation and fitting Technical data (brass CuZn40Pb2) (brass CuZn39Pb3) (stainless steel X10CrNiTi 18 9) chlorbutadiene rubber ethylene-propylene-diene rubber silicon rubber acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber -30 °C to +150 °C -20 °C to +150 °C fluoric rubber Hostaflon (only SV 809 / 810) -60 °C to +150 °C -30 °C to +100 °C perfluoro rubber -30 °C to +100 °C -40 °C to +80 °C 196 °C to +150 °C. pressure-free (if necessary, rinse). The SVs may only be fitted – using the matching stan-dard key (SW 27) – to the hexagon immediately above may not represent the lowest point of the blow-off pipe. Furthermore, this must be fitted in a position Before installation and removal, the system must be A WITT adapter must be installed between the SV and must be safely absorbed through the suitable attach event of a blow-off through the valve, the pressure for the flow rate which needs to be discharged. In the the SV to ensure that no trace of the sealant is permitted to In the case of valves with a conical (NPT) connection Never fit the valves above the hexagon in the NOTE the connection thread. immediately prior to their installation. The SVs should be removed from their packaging only the blow-off pipe. ment of the pipe loss may not exceed 15% of the response pressure. The blow-off pipes must be adequately dimensioned which prevents the accumulation of condensate within seal loss following the activation of this valve. band) is recommended. In this respect it is important thread, the use of a suitable thread sealant (e.g. PTFE only for screwing with one blow-off pipe. damaged by the torsion loads. Use this hexagon vicinity of the outlet screw joint, as they may be The reaction forces resulting from the valve blow-off tight. When using liquids (e.g. leak detector sprays) for Following fitting, check that the connections are gas sealed with suitable seal elements. Valves with cylindrical connection threads may only be penetrate the valve, as this could lead to a permanent 3 / 608 AS SV 805 / 808 Opening Opening Volume Opening Volume Opening Volume Opening Volume flow Opening Volume Volume f Volume flow Opening pressure Volume flow Opening pressure Opening pressure

to ensure that these do not penetrate the valve, as this the purpose of identifying leaks, steps must be taken could impair the subsequent functional capability of the

device which cannot be shut off. In this event, the SV out condensate boreholes with a condensate-removing

Utilisation

If the SVs are given a coating of paint, sliding parts In the case of SVs with condensate boreholes, these may not come into contact with the paint

or operation to prevent dirt penetrating the valve during installation may not be blocked. Dirt within the valve may lead to functional unreliability. For this reason, it is important

ça Servicing

Check the SVs at regular intervals (approx. every 6 nei Servicing may be performed only by qualified person

the SV has been activated, this seal check must be months) to verify that these are still sealed. When used in conjunction with corrosive media, this check a loud noise the valve should not be subjected to a close visual can be injured by the escaping medium. In particular, the function test, it is important to ensure that nobody the SV is no longer able to close entirely due to the must be performed at more frequent intervals. Once Remember that the opening of the valve can produce inspection during the performance of the test. penetration of a foreign body or another cause. During performed immediately, as it cannot be ruled out that

Repair

pressure) shall cause the manufacturer's liability with the user or a third party (adjustment of the response Any repairs or atterations performed independently by Repairs may be performed only by the manufacturer. respect to the resulting consequences to be rescinded

> All specified pressures are overpressures above atmospheric pressure (1.0133 bar abs) Technical alterations remain reserved.



MITT-GASETECHNIK Fax: + 49 (0 23 02) 8 90 13 瘤 + 49 (0 23 02) 89 01-0 mail@wittgas.com www.wittgas.com GmbH & Co KG

64 65 66			[bar] 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54	Blow-off volume flow for air at 23 ^O C (only valid with atmospheric counterpressure)	sures are overpressures above atmospheric pressure, volume flows are standard volume flows, relative to standard state 23 °C,	m ³ /n] 534.9 549.4 563.9 578.4 592.9 607.4 621.9 636.3 650.9 6	[bar] 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44	[m ³ /h] 362.5 375.5 390 404.5 419 433.4 448 462.4 476.9 4	24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32	[m ³]h] 159.4 171.7 184.1 196.5 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 3	[bar] 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	m ³ /h] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 1	[bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Blow-off volume flow for air at 23 °C (only valid with atmospheric counterpressure)	
120	63	17.1	51	(only valid	standard vol		4	433.4	29		17	73	5	(only valid	
45.9	64	18.5	52	with atmos		621.9	42	448	30	275.1	18	85.4	6	with atmos	
48.8	65	20.1	53	spheric cou		636.3	43	462.4	31	289.7	19	97.7	7	spheric cou	
51.9	66	21.8	54	Interpressu	standard sta	650.9	44	476.9	32	304.3	20	110.1	8	interpressu	
55.0	67	23.7	55	tre)		665.3	45	491.5	33	318.9	21	122.3	9	re)	
58.2	89	25.7	56		1013.3 mbar			505.9	34	333.4	22	134.7	10		
61,4	69	27.8	57					520,4	35	348	23	147	د ځين		

and the second se	1013.3 mbar	ite 23 ⁰ C, 10	Opening pressures are overpressures above atmospheric pressure, volume flows are standard volume flows, relative to standard state 23 °C,	s, relative to	volume flows	re standard	ume flows a	pressure, vol	tmospheric (res above at	overpressu	ressures are	Opening p
		rancounter encounter the second	and and the second seco		158.8	156.7	154.5	152.1	149.6	147.0	144.3	[m ³ /h]	flow
					100	66	86	97	96	95	94	[bar]	g pressure
141.5	138.7	135.7	132.7	129.6	126.4	123.1	119.9	116.5	113.1	109.7	106.3	[m ³ /h]	fłow
93	92	91	06	68	88	87	98	85	84	83	82	[bar]	g pressure
102.8	99.3	95.8	92.3	88.8	85.3	81.8	78.3	74.9	71.4	68.1	64.7	[m ³ /h]	flow
81	08	79	78	77	76	75	74	73	72	71	70	[bar]	g pressure
61.4	58.2	55.0	51.9	48.8	45.9	43.0	40.2	37.5	34.9	32.4	30.0	[m ³ /h]	flow
69	89	67	66	65	64	63	62	61	60	59	58	[bar]	g pressure
27.8	25.7	23.7	21.8	20.1	18.5	17.1	15.9	14.8	13.9	13.2	12.6	[m ³ /h]	flow
57	56	ហ្វ	54	53	52	51	50	49	48	47	46	[bar]) pressure
A CONTRACTOR OF A CONT		ire)	Blow-off volume flow for air at 23 °C (only valid with atmospheric counterpressure)	ospheric co	lid with atmo	C (only val	r air at 23 ^o	ume flow fo	3low-off vol				810
)13.3 mbar	te 23 ºC, 10	relative to standard state 23 °C, 1013.3 mbas	s, relative to	Opening pressures are overpressures above atmospheric pressure, volume flows are standard volume flows,	re standard	ume flows at	pressure, volu	mospheric p	res above at	overpressu	ressures are	Opening p
	In the contract of the contrac	665.3	650.9	636.3	621.9	607.4	592.9	578.4	563.9	549.4	534.9	[m ³ /h]	flow
		45	44	43	42	41	40	39	38	37	36	[bar]	g pressure

Volume

801.874800 / 06.06 / 12000 / Ra

condensate, it may be necessary to provide one similar	
of the SV. In the event of the possible formation of	
steps must be taken to ensure that any possible	
other protective devices must be installed. In the case of SVs without condensate boreholes,	Artices-No. Show off volume flow Notffied body
the escape of the inequality e.y. as the country of pipes of off noises, toxic, inflammable gases), blow-off pipes of	200 155 159m ⁹ /h CE 0049
endanger persons or the environment in the event of	designation & typ
the maximum blow-off pressure. In the case of SVs which could directly or indirectly	ega r a social Sector Sector Manufacturer No.
The loss of pressure in the read pile inay his second to 20% of the SV's response pressure when subjected to	SV 809 / 810 WITT 805 2.0401 VMQ 1.5 bar PH H05829
Herore mining in a 2 v, we perform the deployment conditions, must be compared with the deployment conditions.	Notified body
ic and thermal loads.	
may not be made ineffective by snur-or units, and may not be exposed to any inpermissible structural, dynam-	anufacturer dasignation & typ
They may be installed at any position. However they	Manufacturer No. Stateoriat Sata Norminat pressure
The SVs may only be fitted by qualified personnel to connections designed for the purpose.	PH H05829 WITT 805-2 2.0401 VMQ PN63
7. Installation and fitting	Component designation / Gases and vapours Set pressure Articel-Mo. narrowest flow diameter Outbow figure
	TUV SV 03-931 6.0 D/G 0.56 1.5 bar 200 155
-60 °C to +150 °C Hostafion (only SV 809 / 810)	808 / 308 × 208 ×
VMQ silicon rubber	housing. A typical example is explained in the following
HNBR acrylonitrite-butadiene rubber	A MarkingS The salety values have markings embossed on the
FFKM perfluoro rubber	037 DGI/DW ()18 (Bebund service Access)
CR chlorbutadiene rubber	
	pressure. Its spectred now new pressure. At starting of approx. 10 % above the response pressure. At
20%C to +150 °C	automatically closes within 10 % below the response
Seal materials / perturned variables	embossed on the housing) is reached, it opens and trains the medium off. When the pressure falls, the SV
1,4310 (stainless steel X12CrNi 17 7)	The SV is designed to prevent excess pressure and sanister and pipe systems. When the set pressure and
2.0402 (brass CuZn40P02)	" "Unction
2.0401 (brass CuZn39Pb3)	
ig mate	1 mm mm shart 100
6. Technical data	AD-2010 Data Sheet A 2, DIN 3381, DIN 3840
als). In case of doubt, ask the manuradured	Directive 97/23/EC)
the permitted temperature range (see sealant materi-	accordance with Module F (Pressurised Equipment
Do not use the SV for gases or vapours for which mey	The approval (Module B) with acceptance in
cessing warm water.	with or without condensate borehole
frequently triggered, check your process.	TUV-tested and certified response pressure
establish a desired operating pressure. If the SVs are	earthy artifing sortho loac
media which may need blowing out.	. Model
uid gases in liquid form are also deented to be according to the materials are compatible with the	the plant.
The SV may be used only for gasses and vapours (liq-	id improper unisation may be using the or in the improvement of the im
The routine system pressure of the SV.	fore fitting and using the device. Improper handling
Note The normal system pressure should lie at least	ation relating to the sate and interfueed university of a structure to a study the instructions thoroughly
ftow" if necessary, see Appendix).	ese Operating Instructions provide important infor-
pressure in the system (see marking "Blow-out volume	structions
be required in the event of a mailunction. This is in more the never the development of madmissible over-	Purpose of the Operating
purpose, the spectrum new recommendation would must be at least as large as the flow rate which would	
trol, regulation and monitoring devices fail. For this	ANX / SUS / 809 / 810
Safety valves must be capable of preventing the revelopment of overpressure even if all upstream con-	
5. Utilisation	

in the acase of SVs which could directly or indirectly not a case of SVs which could directly or indirectly and anger persons or the environment in the event of he escape of the medium (e.g. as the result of blow-
and titelinar oracis, elore fitting the SV, the performance characteristics nust be compared with the deployment conditions, the loss of pressure in the feed pibe may not exceed we of the SV's response pressure when subjected to he maximum how-off pressure.
 Installation and fitting ne SVs may only be fitted by qualified personnel to ne SVs may only be fitted by pupose. Newever they ney may be installed at any position. However they nay not be made ineffective by shut-off units, and may due exposed to any inpermissible structural, dynam- and whomen hodes.
AQ Silicon rubber -60 °C to +150 °C -60 °C to +150 °C -198 °C to +150 °C.
KM perfluoro rubber -30 °C to +150 °C 4BR acrytonitrite-butadiene rubber
DM ethyleine-propyleine-diene rubber 40 °C to +80 °C chlorbutadiene rubber -30 °C to +100 °C
Ining material. 310 (stainless steel X12CrNI 17 7) al materials / permitted temperature range: M fluoto rubber -20 %C to +150 °C
Tiechnicai data sing materials / valve piston materials: 541 (stainless steel X10CrNITI 18.9) 501 (brass CuZn39Pb3) 502 (brass CuZn40Pb2)
a which may need survive your, of use the SV as a control unit, in order e.g. to slish a desired operating pressure. If the SVs are lantly triggered, check your process, lantly triggered, check your process, of use in heating equipment and systems for pro-
tormal system pressure should lie at least below the response pressure of the SV. SV may be used only for gasses and vapours (liq- ases in liquid form are also deemed to be gases). ases in liquid form are also deemed to be gases). It that the materials are compatible with the
Valves must be capable of preventing the valves must be capable of preventing the prevention of overpressure even if all upstream con- present of overpressure even if all upstream con- gulation and incentring devices fail. For this set of the safety valve as the specified flow rate of the safety valve set at least as large as the flow rate which would part least as large as the flow rate which would pured in the event of a malfunction. This is in the event of a malfunction. This is in to prevent the development of inadmissible over- tio prevent the development of inadmissible over- tion the system (see marking "Blow-out volume up in the system (see marking "Blow-out volume out necessary, see Appendix).

may not represent the lowest point of the blow-off pipe. Furthermore, this must be fitted in a position out condensate boreholes with a condensate-removing device which cannot be shut off. In this event, the SV which prevents the accumulation of condensate within The blow-off pipes must be adequately dimensioned the SV

for the flow rate which needs to be discharged. In the must be safely absorbed through the suitable attach-The reaction forces resulting from the valve blow-off loss may not exceed 15% of the response pressure event of a blow-off through the valve, the pressure

A WITT adapter must be installed between the SV and the blow-off pipe ment of the pipe.

The SVs should be removed from their packaging only mmediately prior to their installation.

The SVs may only be fitted – using the matching standard key (SW 27) – to the hexagon immediately above Before installation and removal, the system must be the connection thread. pressure-free (if necessary, rinse).

010N

damaged by the torsion loads. Use this hexagon vicinity of the outlet screw joint, as they may be Never fit the valves above the hexagon in the only for screwing with one blow-off pipe.

band) is recommended. In this respect it is important to ensure that no trace of the sealant is permitted to thread, the use of a suitable thread sealant (e.g. PTFE In the case of valves with a conical (NPT) connection Valves with cylindrical connection threads may only be sealed with suitable seal elements. penetrate the valve, as this could lead to a permanent seal loss following the activation of this valve.

Following fitting, check that the connections are gas-tight. When using liquids (e.g. leak detector sprays) for

the purpose of identifying leaks, steps must be taken to ensure that these do not penetrate the valve, as this could impair the subsequent functional capability of the

If the SVs are given a coating of paint, sliding parts may not come into contact with the paint. In the case of SVs with condensate boreholes, these

may not be blocked. Dirt within the valve may lead to functional unreliability. For this reason, it is important to prevent dirt penetrating the valve during installation or operation.

00 Servicing

Servicing may be performed only by qualified person

used in conjunction with corrosive media, this check must be performed at more frequent intervals. Once the SV has been activated, this seal check must be Check the SVs at regular intervals (approx, every δ months) to verify that these are still sealed. When performed immediately, as it cannot be ruled out that the SV is no longer able to close entirely due to the can be injured by the escaping medium. In particular the function test, it is important to ensure that bobody a loud noise. Remember that the opening of the valve can produce Inspection during the performance of the test. the valve should not be subjected to a close visual penetration of a foreign body or another cause. During

9. Repair

the user or a third party (adjustment of the response pressure) shall cause the manufacturer's liability with Any repairs or alterations performed independently by Repairs may be performed only by the manufacturer respect to the resulting consequences to be rescinded

Blow-off volume now for an encounter pressure Blow-off volume now for an encounter pressure 10 sure [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 sure [bar] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 1 sure [bar] 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22.3 134.7 1 sure [bar] 122 171.7 184.1 196.5 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4 3 sure [bar] 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33.3 34 34 462.4 476.9 491.5 505.9 5 sure [bar] 36 37 38 39 40	Andrewson and a second	00	00	04	C C	52	UT 	50	49	A 9	A - N		Company of the second s	STO / SAO AS
Blow-off volume how off an arc $(1, 3)$ (1, 3) (1, 3)	L'S management	22	ALL CONTRACTOR	Seatcheature	ospheric co	id with atm	^o C (only val	or air at 23 ⁴	lume flow fr	Blow-off vo	CONCOUNTS (DOCUMPING) CONCOUNTS (MARKING	ALL/AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND	LUBBACK OF THE AND LODGED AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AND AN	and and for the second se
Blow-off volume how off an arcs Volume how of an arcs Volume how of an arcs Volume how off an arcs Volume how off an arcs Volume how of an arcs	ANA ADDRESS OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRIPTION OF A DESCRI		and the second s	1000 Weiger Construction Construction	yuungaataan kaannoo kiriin kiriin taataa kaan kaan kaan kaan kaan kaan k	Solution of the second se	Variable Contraction of the Cont	Contraction of the second seco	Wessure, vo	atmospheric §	ires above a	overpressu	yressures alle	Opening p
Blow-off volume how for volume how off an 4^{-2} Cross Cross <thcross< th=""> Cross Cross</thcross<>	apparentitions reaction that	013.3 mbar	ate 23 °C, 10	standard sta	v, relative to	/olume flows	ra etandard :	Contractions	a da provincia a revenuitario de se su su da terrete	non-sector and a sector and a s	aliverne and a second second second		[12]	Volume flow
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	VODDALAR AND	and an	double-search to construct the search of the	constructed and second second second downwald			001.4	6.760	578.4	563.9	549.4	534.9	r3,1	and a provide state of the second state of the
Blow-off volume now for an 4.2 4.5 6 7 8 9 10 sure [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4.4 5 6 7 8 9 10 $[m^3/h]$ 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 sure [bar] 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 211 22 sure [bar] 122 134.1 196.5 209.8 260.6 275.4 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4 sure [bar] 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33.3 34 sure [bar] 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31			665.3	650.9	836.3	0 102	607 A	2000		00	01	30	(bar)	Opening pressure
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$			044	44	43	42		40	30	20	L.C.	V. V.	Free col	AACHERING HOAA
soure [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 soure [har] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 soure [bar] 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 sure [bar] 12 13 14 15 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4 [m ³ /h] 159.4 171.7 184.1 196.5 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4 [m ³ /h] 159.4 171.7 184.1 196.5 209 30 31 32 33 34 sure [bar] 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35.9 35.9<			A E	or Y	AMALINE STATES OF CONTRACTOR O		V	D 1 4	404.0	390	375.5	362.5	Im3/N	
Sourie [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 surie [bar] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 surie [bar] 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 surie [bar] 12 13 14 15 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4 23 [m³/n] 159.4 171.7 184.1 196.5 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4 34 [m3/n] 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34	6.070	6.000	491.5	476.9	462.4	448	177A	- A 10	AWAR	~~~~	10.00	A. T	[1PG]	Opening pressure
Islow-off volume now not an according to the analysis T 8 9 10 ssure [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 [m ³ /h] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 ssure [bar] 12 13 14 15 76 17 18 19 20 21 22 [m ³ /h] 12 13 14 15 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 33.4 [m ³ /h] 159.4 171.7 184.1 196.5 209.8 200. 21 32 33 34	E OO A			and the second s		çç	23	NO NO	27	26	205	V.C.	datatecondeconderable/ebite	
Source (bar) 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 source (bar) 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 (m ³ /h) 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 ssure (bar) 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 ssure (bar) 12 13 14 15 209.8 260.6 275.1 289.7 304.3 318.9 333.4	30	34	نې دې	32	24	0.0	- C.C.	C C	or in the second se	a and a subsection of the subs	1 1 2 - 1	4-201	[u/~w]	Volume flow
Source [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 sure [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 sure [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 44.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 (m ³ /n] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7 ssure [bar] 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 122.2 ssure [bar] 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 200 21 22 ssure [bar] 12 13 14 15 16 276.4 280.7 304.3 318.9 333.4	out VJ	to the subscription of the	news water weater constant of the second sec	Annonitation of the state	a + colorer	C . V. 1	0.002	209.6	196.5	184.1	1717	4 C 2 F	Commence of the second s	on produced as strong control of MyPlan and the drift of momental to compare on the WyPlantana Astronomy memory with the produced on the WyPlantana Astronomy and the second of the seco
Biow-off volume now for an arx or of the second s	348	333,4	318.9	304.3	0207	6.240	2000	0000		2 m	01	12	[bar]	Opening pressure
Source [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 source [bar] 0.5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 fm ³ /hl 15.7 23.5 35.9 48.3 60.6 73 85.4 97.7 110.1 122.3 134.7			A	23	Č.	2	17	<u></u>	л л	~ ~	U. P.	hedromasterene and a second		CONTRACTOR DE LA CONTRACTÓRIA DE
Biow-off volume now rol at a c v rol of the	23	22			of provinces and by	Nacoleo De Calabian de	and a second sec	1.0.0	C . C 45	8.CC	23.5	15.7	(m ³ /h)	Unhuma firwa
	7 4 x }	154.7	122.3	110.1	97.7	85.4	73	202	2 0 k	272		0.0	[neo]	Opening pressure
	T. V. V.		And the second s			C	C	4	ω	0		2 5	adiagrammericanian and a second second	 Yes and not a set of set
	and Seco	10		0		10 III	According to the second s		OI AOUL BULL	310W-OTT VOIL				V 805 / 808

Opening pressure Opening pressure Volume flow Opening pressure Volume flow Opening pressure Volume flow Opening pressure Volume flow Volume flow Opening pressures are overpressures above atmospheric pressure, volume flows are standard volume flows, relative to standard state 23 °C, 1013,3 mbar [bar] [m³/h] [m³/h] [bar] [m³/h] [bar] [m³/h] [m/S/n] [bar] [bar] 12.6 144.3 106.3 64.7 30.0 40 00 94 82 70 13,2 32.4 109.7 147.0 68.1 47 74 50 83 95 149.6 113.1 34.9 13.9 71.4 60 -4-C 84 72 96 .316.5 37.5 14.8 152.1 74.9 58 <u>್</u> 97 Z 119.9 15.9 154.5 40.2 78.3 Ś 74 86 88 17.1 156.7 123.1 00 _____ 43:0 00 87 75 99 126.4 45.9 158.8 85.3 18.5 ¢2 76 100 60 20.1 48,0 129.6 88.8 65 60 77 2 .00 132.7 51.9 92.3 90 20 ŝ 23.7 135.7 95.8 55.0 67 ŝ 20 .25.7 138.7 89.3 68 80 92 27.8 102.8 61.4 341.5 00 69 ŝ

801.874800 / 06.06 / 12000 / F

Technical alterations remain reserved. All specified pressures are overpressures above atmospheric pressure (1.0133 bar abs)



WITT-CASETECHNIK

Salinger Feld 4-8 * D-58454 Witten Fax: + 49 (0 23 02) 8 90 13 * + 49 (0 23 02) 89 01-0 mail@wittgas.com www.wittgas.com GmbH & Co KG

gentielneegetnol Nonu -edeitteg

grudienhose8 0.4

ventile sind Sicherheitzeinnichtungen für Druckbehälter, durch die eine unzulässige Drucküberschreitung muishaazgnubnawinA F.4

torsieucit markaten Sauerstoft des Sichertreitersieht angreiten. Im Zwei	elieT netriüredmuibem	aib netrüb neibeM eiO	SIEMNIH
150°C Dâmpfe und Gase einschließlich	1+-D0961-	16d 04-16d 0,8	87460/4740
150°C Dëmpte und Gase einschließlich tiefkaltern Sauerstoff	+-Do961-	16d 0,ð-18d 8,0	22490/22490
185°C tiefkalte nichtbrennbare Dämpfe 101 DAT doen seed	-+-Jo961-	16d Oth-16d E.E	61490/68590
120°C tietkatte nichthennbare Dämpte Gase nach TRG 101	+-3°861-	16d 0, 8-16d 0, 2	92990/02990
9197°C tiefkalte richtbrennbare Dage 185°C 101 Gase nach TRC 101	3,0 bar-40 bar	d _c = 7,0 3,3 bar- d _c = 10,5 & 15,0 d _c = 23,0 2,0 bar	06430/05435 06388/06432
	.+-⊃∘961- T96°C-+	Druckbereich 0,2 bar-40 bar	91480\38630 91430\38630 71430\78630
NOSIDARION IN ARCONSTIN AND DR. LINING (1999)	ບຄົວກ່າວມີ ແລະ ແຕ່ຄືນຄວາມຕ		briw hebridev

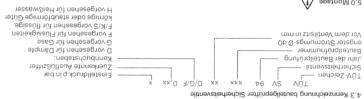
iat mit dem Hersteller Rücksprache zu führen.

:yonupile1surq nnigad nantto us aldre Ansprechdruck: Der Ansprechdruck ist der Uberdruck, bei dem unter Betriebsbedingungen direkt belastete attriged 2.4

:жопправлинто Der Einstelldruck ist der Überdruck, bei dem unter Prüfstandbedingungen (atmosphärischer Gegenduck) direkt belastate Sicherheitsventile zu öffnen beginnen.

.snerettibsgruntt0 reb suit Der Öftnungsdruck ist der Überdruck, bei dem das Sicherheitzventil den für den Abstrühtenden Anstesenstrom erfordenfichen Hub erreicht; er ist gleich dem Ansprechdruck

Soffieldense: Der Schließdruck ist der Überdruck, bei dem das Sicherheitzventril wieder geschlossen ist. Bustihrliche Angeben siehe DIN 3320.



0.0 Montage

dürfen keine unzußssigen statischen, fhermischen und dynamischen Beanspruchungen auf das Ventil bertragen aufen. Risskrionskriäfte auch zu berückstertingen, Zwischen Geanspruchungen auf das Ventil Diroksahlage dar keine Absperrung montiert sein. Ausblaseleitungen dürfen weder verengt, noch negativen Einfluß auf die Funktion und die Jeistung des Ventils haben und missen gefähltos ausminden. Im Einfluß austen dar beine Flüssigkeit sammeln. (siehe auch AD-Merkblatt A 2), as austretende betriebsmedium zu Schaden kommen. Um eine einwandfreie Funktion zu gewährleister b.1 Gurundsätzliche Montagevorschrift Federbelsatzliche Montagevorschrift erstenbeuen. Der kleinste Oureschnitt vor dem Sicherheitsvenhl muß mindestens dem di, des Sicherheitsventils einsprechen. Die Veniste Oureschnitt verden, daß beim Ansprechen keine Personen oder Sachen durch disprechen. Die Venistermister im Sicherheit keinen die Sicherheit keine Personen oder Sachen durch des vergenschen. Die Venistermister und sicherheit keine Personen oder Sachen durch des vergenschen. Die Venistermister müssen so monter werden, als beim Ansprechen keine Personen oder Sachen durch des vergenschen.

Betriebs- und Montageanleitung - 1/ ette 4 -

s.a stylesed us etyleng ebneglof brik reinitificingestroff reinitification of a nedelition of nedelities and nedelities of the statement of th

- sekturthrong der Kennseichnung (siehe 4.3) hinzichtlich der Einststednigung und des Ansprechdruckes
- Sichtyprüfung auf äußere Beschädigung, beschädigte Ventile nicht einbauen Gewindeschutzkeppe, falls vorhanden, entternen Der Innenaum der Armatur und des Druckbehältera muß trei von Freindpartikeln sein bei hohen Oberflächentemperaturen ist ein entsprechender Schutz vorzunehmen, bzw. das Bedienungersonal zu unterweisen
- bedienungspersonal zu unterweisen bedienungspersonal zu unter Verwendung geeigneter Dichtringe nach DIV 7603 aus Metall oder bindionten

HINWERS: Bei Verwendung von Dichtband oder flüssigen Dichtmitteln besteht die Gelahr, daß Teile davon in das Vernig gelangen und Funktion bzw. Dichtheit beeinträchtigen.

Nur passendes Werkzeug wie Gabel- oder Ringschlüssel verwenden HINWEIS: Anzugsmorrent so einstellen, daß eine Beschädigung vermieden wird.

fishtedftuinA 0.8

JUATEM ONU NERU TAMBA

HEND REORD

SUCCESSION OF STRENDS

บออมองง มนกมอติบวมกอ

A newtenedea 0.8

้อธิยเมษ สบอ

Anüttbare Sicherheitsventile müssen im Bereich 2 85% des Ansprechdruckes ohne Hiltsmittel zum Öttnen gebracht werden können. Die anlüttbaren Sicherheitsventile sind daher mit einer entsprechenden Vorrichtung, oberhalb der Federheube, ausgestettet.

A pruntrionovertüfinA reb grufüngenoitzinung 1.8

S A TiskidAhaM-GA Bismeg gruntfingtanoitändin zu Funktionensentingen und sind and bei Biskid Andre Sind And

15i Jequou Suuripeusgeuteg sep ueseigsner seupinnen

0

Mutemv4 rab agetnomed 0.8 to the properties of t

D-S3843 Bad Oldesloe Elly-Heuss-Knapp Str. 12

Für Schäden, die durch unsachgemäße Behandlung oder Nichtbeschtung dieser Betriebs- und Montage-anleitung, der Unfällverhütungsvorschriften, der Normen EN, DIN, VDE und anderen Regelwerken ent-stehen, können keine Gewährleistungsansprüche geitend gemacht werden.

uiessamigsaemoraden uberprunte, Fachwerkstatten, unter ausschlielslicher Verwendung von Unginalersatistellen,

Umtang und Zeitraum der Gewährleisrung ist in der zum Zeitpunkt der Lieterung gütligen Augabe der "Allgemeinen Geschäftsbedingungen der HEROSE GMBH" oder abweichend davon im Keutvertreg selbst angegeben. Es gilt jedoch mindestens die gesetzliche Gewährleisrungstrat von 6 Monaten.

Uss ventil ist damit wieder betriebsbereit. Schritt 2: Anlüttehebel wieder loslassen

neden mindestens monation durchgetumn werden.

BUNNIEW 0.7

heitsventilen dürfen nur von der Firma HEROSE oder durch diese autorisierte, von den

bei ätzenden und aggressiven Medien Rohnleitungssystem belüften bei ätzenden un von qualitisten Rersonal (siehe Punkt 2.3) ausführen lassen

ie Wartung und Wartungsintervalie sind entsprechend den Einsatzbedingungen vom Betreiber festsulsgen alt Precision State in State i State State state sonalise in de herbing men state in State

071609/109#0 xeg

(1-LOO7/GO age6smy

0-609/129#0 191

Protect against atmospheric conditions e.g. werness (use a desiccant)! Correct handling protects against damage.

smoot greating to prevent condensation is necessary in damp rooms.

NOTE means that particular attention must be paid to certain technical aspects.

subications for particular baseds or tor intormation requiring special signs.

operation of the product and have the qualification corresponding to their responsibilities. Such as: operation of an exponsibility with all operational, regional and in-company regulations and requirement instruction in accordance with safety technology standards with regard to the upkeep and use of appropriate safety and work protection equipment) frier aid training, etc. (see TRB 700)

he quinters whomease more previous who are tamiliar with the installation, assembly start up and

All other information not specifically emphasised such as transport, installation, operating and maintenance instructions as well as technical data (in the operating instructions, product documentation and on the device itself) must also be complied with to the fullest extent in order to avoid faults which in turn can cause serious injury to persons or damage property.

Countrol means that if the relevant information is disregarded, there is a danger of serious injury and / or damage to

warming means that if the relevant information is disregarded, there is a danger of serious injury and / or damage to

DANGER means that if the relevant information is disregarded, there is a danger of fatal injury and / or considerable

Encourse arise which cernot be solved with the aid of these operating instructions, please contact the supplicitum manufacturer for further information. These operating neutrodina comply with the splicable [K safety used outside the Federal Republic of Germany. The operator of the person responsible for the system design must inschards as well as regulations and codes of practice applicable in the person responsible for the system design must used outside the Federal Republic of Germany. The operator of the person responsible for the system design must inschards and for and more soft practice are complied with. The navulacturer resorves all rights to implement performance and more soft practice are complied with the nexulacturer resorves and in give to implement dealing as described and resorvers at any time. The use of these operating instructions ascumes the user is the instructions ascumes the user in accurations as described to a function of the conditione with the nonexting and the practice in the dealing and the resorvers and the accurations ascumes the user is the instruction of the instrument in a conditione with the nonexting instructions ascumes the transmitter and the instrument instrument dealing and the resorvers and the accurations ascumes the user is the instruction and the instrument instrument dealing and the resorvers and the approxement and the providence as the user is dealing and the resorvers and the accurations are assumed the user is dealing and the resorvers and the accuration as assume and the providence dealing and the resorvers and the accuration as assume and the providence dealing and the resorvers and the accuration as assume as dealing and the resorvers and the accuration as assume assume assume assume assume assume as dealing association as assume as assume assume assume as dealing association association as assume assume assume as dealing association association astrume assume as

hese operating instructions contain the necessary information to install and operate the valve both safely and

- 7 ə6ed

stnethol to eldeT

Yinenew 0.01

..noitelletenl 0.8

Part-No. 06474

Part-No. 06472

Part-No. 06470

Part-No. 06388

Par-No. 06386

p2H8

 (\mathbf{B})

Direct Loaded Safety Valves, permitted acc. to AD 2000 - A2,

Q-

Lifting Device..

to pritisal nottenadO 1.8

Satety Valves.

4.3 Marking of Permitted

.....noitslieten no setoN leteneD 2.2

87480 .oN-he9

Part-No. 06477

Part-No. 06475

81480 .oN-hey

Par-No. 06416

HEROSE

FA)

...noitslistent no setoM bise8 F.č

0.0 Repairs...

The signal definitions DANGER, WRANING, CAUTION and NOTE are used in these operating instructions as

ne operating personnel must be instructed in accordance with the operating instructions.

in mange covers are titted, remove shortly before installation.

rotect against external torce (impact, vibration etc.).

3.1 Storage temperature -20°C to +65°C dry free of dirt.

Tansport temperature -20°C to +65°C.

notelletent arotad prilbrieft 5.5

noqeneit S.S.

BUIDLERU O'S

Isonozie9 beitileu.D E.S.

Apadoud affettiep to si

snothinfield betaleh yteris 2.2

2.1 Significance of Symbols

stephed eldisson no serol 0.5

SUOMULAU 2.4

..hoqanaīt \$.6

3.1 Storage.

...suononusui

Part-No. 06430

78530 .oN-ne4

74HA

187

Part-No. 06389

่อเสา

อนก

pun e

4.0 Description.

.. gnilbneH 0.5

Maming of general danger

anobourtent gridereqO no notermotint lereneo 0.1

4.1 Scope of Application....

2.3 Qualified Personnel..

2.0 Notes on Possible Dangers....

...noitelletenl eroted gnilbneH E.E.

2.2 Safety Related Definitions..

2.1 Significance of Symbols..

gnitereq0 no noitemrotal lerene0 0.1

Operating and Installation Instructions

Part-No. 06435

71430 .0N-h64

Part-No. 06419

AL.

TÜV - SV 100, with/without lifting device

Operating and Installation Instructions

071609/189+0 X8-

P0-1007/00 U0009

0-609/129±0 '191

Ø

Ð

H suitable for hot water F/K/S suitable for liquid, grained or powder form products

sbiult tot elderius

Application mark:

shodev tot eldetius L

per bressnie bili par

egrerior of discharge

eg tot eldetius D

evisuioni seseg bris shodev

101 DRT of DDE Seen brie anodev eldemmeltri-non pinegovnů

TOP DAT of DDe sesse

evisutori seseg bre shoqeV

ua6kxo pua6okio

mulbelvi

Cryogenic non-inflammable vapours and

силодеинс охлдеи Appoints and gases included

er for operation testing acc. to AD-Merkblatt A 2 Abs. 4.7 the

•

7 0919

D-23843 Bad Oldesloe

stipulated warranty pended for months shall apply. No warranty claims can be made for any damage caused as the result of incorrect handling, disregard of operating and installation instructions, accident prevention regulations, EN, DIN, VDE standards and other applicable codes of

or delivery or, by notice in supplied obtaining on the contract of sale itself. In any case, however, the legality

he extern and period of warranty cover are specified in the "sales conditions of HEROSE GMBH" valid at the time

9.0 Repairs on safety values can only be carried out by company HEROSE or authorized HEROSE workshops, revied by

Vidmesse ship proving points investigation of the general principal rules and TTB 700 governing the assembly

Maintenance and maintenance-intervals have to be defined by the operator according to the service conditions (se TRB 600 und AD-Markdatt A 2). The operation testing of litting device acc. to 6.1 should be carried out at least monthly in addition to the above mentioned reasons.

Visual checking of marking (see 4.3) concerning application and set pressure Visual checking of marking (see 4.3) concerning application and set pressure ferrorize protecting cap if present Care must be taken short the components become hot during the installation of the valve. Operating Care must be taken short way

- 17 9684

components that can restrict the discharge flow. The relief valve outlet or discharge pipe must be located in a safe area. The discharge pipes must not be installed where it will allow any of the venting medium to collect.

valve. Satety valves must be installed so that the vented medium can not injure people or damage properties. Satety valves should be installed in such a way that no inadmissible static, dynamic or thermai loads can be

mover it to minimum or simulation of the prior to the safety valve must be a minimum of the d₀ of the safety

Spring loaded safety valves should be installed with the bonnet vertically upwards, considering the direction of

ating Pressure: The researing pressure is the gauge pressure at which the direct loaded safety valve re-searc.

entrange of the presence of th

The medium will not damage the wetted parts of the safety valve. If in doubt

0.091+-0.96L

0.09L+-0.96L

0.981+-0.961-

0.981+-0.961-

0.0981+-0.961 lemperature

- 5 sge⁹

energies of the series on present energies for protection against excessive presenter

back pressure) direct loaded safety valves commence to lift.

ли от воцецьного зелиел Атанея

predetermined flowing capacity; it is equal to the set pressure plus opening pressure difference.

The test pressure is the gauge pressure at which under test stand conditions (atmospheric

The set pressure is the gauge pressure at which under operating conditions direct loaded

itted with a discharge pipe this must not be less than the relief valve outlet diameter or be fitted with any other

transmitted to the valve, if this is the case then these factors must be catered for in the installation. Between the safety valve and the pressure equipment no valve or fitting should be installed. Should the reliet valve outlet be

CAUTION: Seal materials such as seal tape or liquid seal material should not be used as this type of material can break off and enter the valve causing it to leak.

The space inside the valve and the pressure vessel must be tree of any foreign products. "When installing staticy valves with threaded connections, use metal or plastic seal vasher vo.nu.r.any 2007.

monsteam interaction of the second process of the particle of the particle of the particle of the participation.

Step 1: Push the lifting lever in direction of the bornet until a clear discharge of the medium is audible. Step 2: Let go the lifting lever. Is ready for opsetation.

rer go the litting device.

algibue si mulpai following steps are to be carried out (see illustr. 1 & 2). Illustr.1 Step 1: Pull up for ithting device until a clear discharge of the modulum is autholia

valves are provided with a respective device, placed at the top of the bonnet.

Only use suitable tools for installing of safety valves.
 CAUTION: The torque must be correct to avoid any damages.

Operating and Installation Instructions

(\$17 tuiled aas) iauuostad pawienb yo yino participad yoow yie

plana the drained of aggressive or caustic media

BIJATEM ONU NERUTAMR

athorial licenced authoritie

'N IOM

Z:4snill

joop eq isnui unipeu

A svieV shi gnitmerneig 0.8

eonenemisM 0.7

2097 NIC 01

weisks adid sseieinsseid

Now the valve is ready for operation.

:7 deis

6.1 Operation testing of Lifting Device 1.0

Detronusur ad Ispur ieuuosiad

notislisten no seton letened X.d

17 W TIRICHARMAN OSIE 885

notellistant no setovi pised f.d

10.0 noitelletent 0.2

uuu ui ezis telui eut uc

1991 ed A1 10 Jed Univ

levorqq test approval

sevieV yrate2 betrimeH to privineW 5.4

For detailed definitions see DIV 3320.

Ub reter do

BAIRA ATAIRS

- ubis-Ani

Test Pressure:

Set Pressure:

ELON

anotimited S.P.

21790/28890

adA₁

164 747406478 6,0 bar-40 bar

164 0,8-164 8,0 TT480/2T480

16d 04-16d 5,5 014-00 ber

06386/06416 0.2 bar-40 bar

noiteoilogA to agood 1.4

d, = 23.0 2.0 bar-40 bar

Operating and Installation Instructions

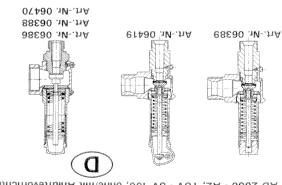
16430/06435 d, = 10,5 & 15,0 3,0 bar-40 bar

LIGSSILE LOUGE

16d 04-16d E,E 0,7 = ,b 81430/88E80

HEBOSE CMBH

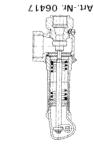
gnuthomoto variation variation and variation and variation variation and variation variation variation and variation variatio variation variatio variatio variatio variatio variatio variatio variat Sicherheitsventil mit Federbelastung, bauteilgeprüft, gemäß gnutielnsegetnoM bnu -zdeite8

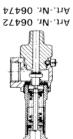


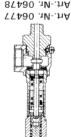




86430 JN-JNA





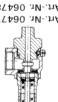


Art.-Nr. 06475

81430 JN-.7A

91480 JN-JNA

HEROSE









.enutevornchtung. 19b grutüngensbinung (1.8tishtedttülnA 0.8 ... tindoeroegetroM eniemegliA S. 3 5.1 Grundsätzliche Montagevorschrift.... Sicherheitsventile..... 4.3 Kennzeichnung bauteilgeprüfter

.eitnereb 0.0r ...nenutersqeA 0.e .utemtA teb spetnomed 0.8 0.7 2.2 Sicherheitsrelevante Begrifte.... 2.1 Bedeutung der Symbole....

- Z 9119S

grutielnezdente8 tus seniemeellA 0.1 gnutielnsegetnoM bru -zdeinte8

... Anwendungsbereich...

2.3 Qualifiziertes Personal..

... gnutielnssdented tus seniemegliA 0.1

etinged 2.4

...hodanent 2.5

4.0 Beschreibung.

...gnudenbneH 0.5

02430 JN-115

78590 JN-115

FAU

Diese Betriebsanleitung beinhärtet die Anweisungen, die Armstur sicher, in der vorgeschriebaren Weise, einbeure werden Können. Sollten dabei Schweisungen, die Armstur sicher, in der vorgeschriebaren betrebsanleitung gelöst Diese Betriebsanleitung anspröcht den relevanten Heistenstnichtersteller us und eine Grüngen Könschriften Diese Betriebsanleitung anspröcht den relevanten Britigen EV-Sichertensteller zu aufresteller und und betrebreichten Diese Betriebsanleiten Betrebrach Betrachten Heistenstnichtersteller zu aufresteller zu aufresten der Gehnesten Diese Betrebrachten der Brucksterpublik Deutschland. Bei Einsatz der Manture außehlabe der Bundearepublik zust Gehnesten der Bundearepublik Deutsch zu ersteller behätt sich alle der fechnischen Jesten der Gehnesten gehnesten verden. Die Heisteller behätt sich alle Gehnesten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten der der Gehnesten geheten diesen Bensch diesen Betrach die Gehnesten der Genesten der Gehnesten geheten. Die stensteller behätt sich alle Gehnesten der Genesten der Gehnesten gehetensten diesen Bensch diesen Bensch die Gehnesten der Genesten der Gehnesten gehetensten diesen Bensch diesen Bernesten diesen Bernesten diesen Bensch diesen gehetensten Benutzets wie unter Punkt Z. ³. Gueilitisten zusten der Bensch diesen Bernesten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten Benutzets wie unter Punkt Z. ³. Gueilitisten zusten der Bestensten diesen Bernesten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten Benutzetsen wie unter Punkt Z. ³. Gueilitisten zusten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten Benutzetsen wie unter Punkt Z. ³. Gueilitisten zusten der Gehnesten der Gehnesten

uasiawaatini us grinsiawinasi

3.1 Lagerung Lagertemperatur -20°C bis +65°C, trocken und schmutzfrei. In fluchten R\u00e8umen ist Trockenmittel beziehungsweise Heizung gegen Kondensweserblidung erforderlich in fluchten R\u00e8umen ist Trockenmittel beziehungsweise Heizung

The time Tangkeiker and Fundament emperation claifilistioner writigen, wie z.B. Unterweisung und Arghitothung zur Einhaltung aller einsatzbedingten, regionalien und innerbezinerforen Vorschriften und Friordemissen: Ausbildung oder Intreveisung gemäß den Standands der Sichenheitzechnik in Plage und Friordemissen: Ausbildung und ein Unterweisung gemäß den Standands der Sichenheitzechnik in Flage und Sicholah angenessener Sicherheits- und Arbeitsechutzeusrücktung; Sicholung in Erster Hilte; uw (siehe euch TRB And

as sind Personen, die mit Aufstellung, Montage, Inbetriebnahme und Betrieb des Produktes vertreut sind und über

Die Beachtung der nicht besonders hervorgehobenen anderen Tiansport-, Montage-, Betriebs- und am Vartungstimmeise sowie technische Earte in den Berteibsanischungen, den Produktionsdokumentationen und am seiett selbsti hist jedoch gleichemäken umetällisch, um Schörungen zu vermeiden, die ihrereits mittelbar oder anstittelbar Personen- oder Sachschäden bewirken Können.

vorsicent bedeutet, daß bei Nichtbeachtung Verletzungsgefahr besteht und / oder Sachschaden auftreten kann.

netentrus nadactiet, daß bei Michterschutung Lebensgefahr besteht und / oder erheblicher Sachschaden auftreten

2) Signable Signable Set for automatic and set for automatic and set of a set and set of a set of a set of a set of a set for automatic and an and a set of a set for automatic and an and a set of a

AARNUNG bedeutet, daß bei Vichtbeachtung schwere Verezungsgetahr besteht und / oder Sachschaden

NIVINEIS Dedentet, dals aut technische Zusammenhänge besonders autmenkeam gemecht wird.

warnung vor einer allgemeinen Gefahr

S.2.5 Sicherheitsreievante Beginte

poudenbreH 0.8

ицех цететци

maolon

lenoare9 semeisitilisuO 5.

2.1 Bedeutung der Symbole

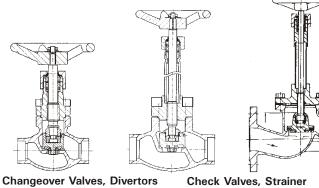
Transportemperatur -20°C bis +65°C Transportemperatur -20°C bis +65°C hodaneit 2.1

egenner de la rougener der Montage

Bei Austührung mit Schutzkappen, diese direkt vor der Montage entfernen! Vor Schmutz- und Witterungseinflüssen wie z.B. Nässe schützen! Sachgemäßes Behandein schützt vor Beschädigungen.

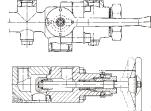


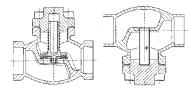
Cryogenic Globe Valves with Gland Packing **Cryogenic Globe Valves with Actuator**



(GB)

Changeover Valves, Divertors





4.3 Technical Data.....3 4.4 Marking......3 Installation......3

5.2 General Notes on Installation......3

. Maintenance and Repairs......4

Dismantling the Valve.....4

.....4

Notes on danger during Installation,

Operation and Maintanance......

Operation.....

Table of Contents

5.0

6.0

7.0

8.0

9.0

10.0 Warranty.

General Information on Operating 1.0

	Instructions	2
2.0	Notes on Possible Dangers	2
	2.1 Significance of Symbols	2
	2.2 Safety Related Definitions	2
	2.3 Qualified Personnel	2
3.0	Handling	2
	3.1 Storage	2
	3.2 Transport	2
	3.3 Handling before Installation	2
4.0	Description	3
	4.1 Scope of Application	3

- Page 2 -

Operating and Installation Instructions

1.0 General Information on Operating Instructions

These operating instructions contain the necessary information to install and operate the valve both safely and

If problems arise which cannot be solved with the aid of these operating instructions, please contact the is problems arise which cannot be solved with the all of these operating instructions, phase contact are supplier/manufacturer for further information. These operating instructions comply with the applicable EN safety standards as well as regulations and codes of practice applicable in the Federal Republic of Germany. If the valve is used outside the Federal Republic of Germany, the operator or the person responsible for the system design must ensure that valid national codes of practice are complied with. The manufacturer reserves all rights to implement technical modifications and improvements at any time. The use of these operating instructions assumes the user is qualified as described under Section 2.3 "Qualified Personnel". The operating personnel must be instructed in accordance with the operating instructions.

2.0 Notes on Possible Dangers

2.1 Significance of Symbols

Warning of general danger

2.2 Safety Related Definitions

The signal definitions DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION and NOTE are used in these operating instructions as indications for particular hazards or for information requiring special signs.

DANGER means that if the relevant information is disregarded, there is a danger of fatal injury and / or considerable damage to property can occur

WARNING means that if the relevant information is disregarded, there is a danger of serious injury and / or damage to property can occur.

CAUTION means that if the relevant information is disregarded, there is a danger of serious injury and / or damage to property can occur.

NOTE means that particular attention must be paid to certain technical aspects.

All other information not specifically emphasised such as transport, installation, operating and maintenance Instructions as well as technical data (in the operating instructions, product documentation and on the device itself) must also be complied with to the fullest extent in order to avoid faults which in turn can cause serious injury to persons or damage property.

2.3 Qualified Personnel

The term "qualified personnel" relates to persons who are familiar with the installation, assembly, start up and operation of the product and have the qualification corresponding to their responsibilities. Such as: Instruction and awareness to comply with all operational, regional and in-company regulations and requirements; Training or instruction in accordance with safety technology standards with regard to the upkeep and use of appropriate safety and work protection equipment; First aid training, etc. (see TRB 700)

3.0 Handling

3.1 Storage

Storage temperature -20°C to +65°C dry, free of dirt. - A desiccant or heating to prevent condensation is necessary in damp rooms

3.2 Transport

Transport temperature -20°C to +65°C.
 Protect against external force (impact, vibration etc.).

3.3 Handling before Installation

If flange covers are fitted, remove shortly before installation.

Protect against atmospheric conditions e.g. wetness (use a desiccant)!

Correct handling protects against damage The Valves are cleaned and degreased for oxygen. Please keep sealed int the plastic bag until use. All tools are to clean before starting the installation or work.

Operating and Installation Instructions 4.0 Description

4.1 Scope of Application

Globe Valves are suitable to "shut or reduce the flow of Medium". Changeover Valves will be used for the installation of equipement for protection against excessive pressure acc. to BetrSichV §17 Anhang 5 Nr. 12. The operational field of the valve is under the responsibility of the qualified engineer. Pay attention to special markings of the Valve like: permitted medium: oxygen, nitrogen, argon, krypton, carbon dioxide, dinitrogen monoxide, chlorine trifluormethan, trifluormethan, carbon oxide, methan, ethan and ethylen
 Valves for oxygen (O₂) are durable marked with "O₂".

- please contact the manufacturer for valves for special medium, which require or exclude specific materials 4.2 Operation

The Globe Valves will be closed by turning the handwheel right (clockwise), the typical disc/seat function. Tools to increase the torque of the handwheel are not allowed. Detailled installation and operation instructions for Globe Valves with pneumatic or electric actuators are included to the valve. Changeover Valves will be operated by turning the handwheel/lever. At the end positions one outlet (right or left) is open. A simultaneous closing of both outlets is not possible.

4.3 Technical Data Main dimensions of the valve - see data sheet of catalogue Pressure-Temperature-rates - see data sheet of catalogue

Valves with welding or brazing end connections - see data sheet of catalogue

4.4 CE

Δ

Δ

4.4 Markir	ng				
CE - Marki	ing of Valves	Marking o	Marking of Valves equal or smaller		
only valid	for valves greater then size DN 25!	size DN 2	5.		
Œ	CE - mark	Label Sou	Ind Engineering Practice acc. to		
0045	notified body	art. 3.3 o	f PED 97/23/EC		
PN 50	maximum working pressure	PN 50	maximum working pressure		
08/01	Year of Manufacturing	08/01	Year of Manufacturing		
XXXX	Serial Number of the Valve	XXXX	Serial Number of the Valve		
\$	Trademark of Manufacturer		Trademark of Manufacturer		
5.0 Installa		I			
5.0 Installa	Trademark of Manufacturer				

5.0 5.1

Activities on Installation Attention to the fitting position concerning flow direction fitting position concerning stem direction for cryogenic valves not more then 65° to the vertical line

- Priority position: Stem vertical Dismantling of Topwork for Valves with welding or soldering end connection before the welding or soldering process starts, Instructions for reassembling of the Topwork and replacement bonnet gaskets (2 pieces) are starts but the Valves
- attached to the Valve
- Seals between flanges must be centered, flanges must be correct dimensioned installation in such a way that no inadmissible static, dynamic or thermal loads can be transmitted to the valve The valve is no fixing point and must be supported by the piping construction Valves must be protected against solling, especially during construction work Note: cleaned for oxygen (O₂)

Thermal expansion of the piping must be balanced by compensators No paintwork is allowed fitting position of <u>Globe/Check Valves</u> is general vertical and the medium flow must be from under the disc. Should the valves be installed in another fitting position a closing spring must be inside the valve. installation of Check Valves acc. to the flow direction marking on the body that the medium flow come from under the disc

installation of <u>Strainer Valves</u> acc. to the flow direction marking on the body that contaminations of the medium will be collected inside the mesh

5.2 General Notes on Installation

- The following points should be taken into account besides the basic notes on installation:
 Visual checking of marking (see 4.3) concerning application and set pressure
- Visual checking concerning outer damage. Damaged valves should be not installed
- Remove protecting cap if present
- The space insulid the value and the pressure vessel must be free of any foreign products. Care must be taken should the components become hot or cold during the installation of the value Operating personnel must be instructed

- Page 4 -

Operating and Installation Instructions

- When installing valves with threaded connections, use metal or plastic seal washers only acc. to DIN 7603 (0₂ suitability is to notice!)
 CAUTION: Seal materials such as seal tape or liquid seal material should not be used as this type of material can break off and enter the valve causing it to leak.
- Only use suitable tools (0, suitability is to notice!) CAUTION: The torque must be correct to avoid any damages

6.0 Notes om danger during Installation, Operation and Maintenance 🔬

A safe operation of the valve is only guaranteed, if the installation, first operation and maintenance will be carried out A safe operation of the valve is only guaranteed, in the installation, insis operation and installation instructions. Furthermore pay attention to the general installation and safety rules and standards for piping resp. facility constructions. Furthermore pay attention to the general installation and safety rules and standards for piping resp. facility constructions. A professional use of tools and safety equipement must be guaranteed during installation. During all work on and with the valve follow the operating and installation instructions of the valve. A non-compliance with these instructions can be followed by fatal injury and / or considerable damage.

7.0 Operation

- before first operation the information of material, pressure, temperature and flow direction must be checked acc. to the installation plan of the piping system. the TRB 700 must be observed
- Residues in the piping and in Valves (dirt, bead of perspiration, etc.) conduct inevitable to leakage
- Before first operation of a new constructed facility or a refurbished facility the following must be checked and

- The inst operation and the completely finished! the installation work must be completely finished! Starting of operation can only be carried out by qualified personnel (see point 2.3)
- Installation resp. re-operation of exisiting safety equipement

8.0 Maintanance \Lambda

Maintenance and maintenance-intervals have to be defined by the operator according to the service conditions, see TRB 700 If valves with Gland packing are leaking on the gland packing (Pos.1), please torque the gland screw (2) untill tightness.

Repairs on valves can only be carried out by company HEROSE or authorized HEROSE workshops, revied by official licenced authorities.

9.0 Dismantling the Valve

- following points must be observed beside the general principal rules and TRB 700 govering the assembly work: The
- pressureless pipe system medium and valve must be cool at ambient temperature
- plant must be drained
- purge pinging system in case of aggressive or caustic media have assembly work performed only by qualified personnel (see point 2.3)

10.0 Warranty

The extent and period of warranty cover are specified in the "sales conditions of HEROSE GMBH" valid at the time of The extent and period of warranty cover are specified in the "sales" conductors of the COSE GWBH Valid at the time delivery or, by notice in supplied documentation, in the contract of sale itself. No warranty claims can be made for any damage caused as the result of incorrect handling, disregard of operating and installation instructions, accident prevention regulations, EN, DIN, VDE standards and other applicable codes of practice. No warranty claims can be made for any damage caused as the result wrong installation or disregard of datasheet informations. Maintenance, Installation of foreign components in valves and modifications of design are excluded of period of warranty. Edition 08/2003-GB

HEROSE GMBH ARMATUREN UND METALLE

Elly-Heuss-Knapp Str. 12 D-23843 Bad Oldesloe

Tel. 04531/509-0 Fax 04531/509120

橋 Pos. Pos.2

Instructions de montage et de service Installation and Operating instructions Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung

Pneumatic actuators Pneumatische Stellantriebe

Servomoteurs pneumatiques

Inhaltsverzeichnis

<u>∽</u> α ω 4 τυ	Content	- σ ω 4 τυ
Product identification Dismantling the casing of the actuator Operating control Ordering spare parts OXYGEN service	ent	Produktkennzeichnung Demontage des Stellantriebes Funktionskontrolle Ersatzteilbestellung Sauerstoff-Betrieb

60

Anhone	4 τυ - 4 τυ	Sommaire
Antona / Annonalis / Annosa	Identification du produit Démontage du carter du servomoteur Contrôle du fonctionnement Commande de pièces détachées Service OXYGENE	ire

77766

Anhang / Appendix / Annexes

~~~~ Federanordnung/ / Springs position /Position des ressorts Ersatzteilliste / spare part list / liste de pièces de rechange



ST 6115/6135/6160/6141 **Baureihe / Series / Séries** 



ωωωΝΝ



44000







Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rtk.de E-Mail info@rtk.de

KORNWESTHEIM

 $(\bigcirc$ 

Ohonus die Brigin Chones Sutsend

Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim GERMANY

0

Instructions de montage et de service Installation and Operating instructions Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung

6100-8010

Aufsichtsperson ausgeführt werden. Alle Arbeiten dürfen nur von geschultem und qualifizierten Personal unter der Verantwortung einer

# Produktkennzeichnung

Siehe Typenschild: Bei jedem Schriftwechsel sind der Typ und möglichst auch die Werksnummer des Gerätes anzugeben. Jedes Gerät ist mit einem Typenschild versehen.

Feder Membranfläche Federbereich Stellweg TYP PXCEAUCO IXXXX ( ( (2) I 2 GD T6 Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH, http://www.rtk.de Max-Planck-Str. 3, 70806 Kornwestheim, Germany TYP-Nur Pneum. Stellantrieb ST 6135 B6 6G Po :Feder schliesst Zuluftdruck max. 6 bar :280 cm² :0,8 ... 3,0 bar :35 mm 8062000-010 PXDEADGXXXX

# N Demontage des Stellantriebes

# WICHTIG: Vor allen Arbeiten am Stellantrieb ist dieser vom Ventil zu trennen.

Diese Maßnahme ist nur für den Wechsel folgender Teile relevant:
der Membran (Pos. 401), einschließlich Kolbenstange (Pos. 203) und Membranteller (Pos. 202)
einer (oder mehrerer) Feder(n) (Pos. 501)

# 21 Wechsel der Membran

Alle kurzen Schraubenbolzen entfernen, die langen Schraubenbolzen an ihrer Stelle belassen. Federn vollständig entspannen. Dazu die langen Schraubenbolzen nacheinander langsam lockern.

ACHTUNG: Durch das Zusammendrücken der Federn wird eine beträchtliche Spannung auf die Schraubenbolzen ausgeübt. Gefahr des Abwurfs des

positionieren,

oberen Gehäuseteils.
Nach Entfernung der langen Schraubenbolzen oberes Gehäuseteil (Pos. 101) abnehmen.
Mutter (Pos. 304) und Parallelführung (Pos. 302) demontieren.
Membran (Pos. 401) einschließlich Kolbenstange(Pos.203) und Membranteller (Pos.202) nach oben herausziehen und komplette Einheit ersetzen. ACHTUNG: Es ist zu prüfen, ob die Federn nach dem Zusammendrücken gerade sind. Vor Beginn des Zusammendrückens Membran so p dass deren Öffnungen senkrecht zu den Bohrungen des unteren Gehäuseteils stehen und die Federn gerade sind.
Mutter (Pos. 304) wieder festziehen und kleben (Kleber Typ Loctite 242). Dabei sind fölgende Anziehmomente zu beachten: - Größe der Membranmutter M10 M12 M16

Anziehmoment in Nm

ACHTUNG: Beim Festziehen Drehung der Membran vermeiden, um diese nicht zu zerstören.
Oberes Gehäuseteil (Pos. 101)wieder montieren.
Bei Einsatz der langen Schraubenbolzen Federn (Pos. 501) soweit zusammendrücken, bis Membran zwischen den beiden Gehäuseteilen vollständig

 Kurze Schrau Schraubenbolzen wieder einsetzen und alle Schraubenbolzen mit folgenden Anziehmomenten festzichen

| Schraubenholzenmaterial | Anziehmo | ment in Nm |
|-------------------------|----------|------------|
|                         | Größe M6 | Größe M8   |
| Stahl                   | 12       | 26         |
| lnox                    | 6        | 21         |

# 22 Wechsel einer (oder mehrerer) Feder(n)

Alle kurzen Schraubenbolzen entfernen, die langen Schraubenbolzen an ihrer Stelle belassen

Federn vollständig entspannen. Dazu die langen Schraubenbolzen gleichmäßig lockern ACHTUNG: Durch das Zusammendrücken der Federn wird eine beträchtliche Sp oberen Gehäuseteils Spannung auf die Schraubenbolzen ausgeübt. Gefahr des Abwurfs des

 Nach Entfernung der langen Schraubenbolzen oberes Gehäuseteil (Pos. 101) abnehmen.
 Mutter (Pos. 304) und Parallelführung (Pos. 302) demontieren
 Mutter (Pos. 304) und Parallelführung (Pos. 302) demontieren
 Gesamte Gruppe, bestehend aus Kolbenstange (Pos. 203) / Membran (Pos. 401)/ Membranteller (Pos. 202) abnehmen
 Feder(n) (Pos. 501) wechseln. Der Windungsanfang muss zur Außenseite des Gehäuses hin gerichtet sein, (Positionie)
 Obere (n) (Pos. 501) Außenseite des Gehäuses hin gerichtet sein, (Positionierung siehe Anhang

Oberes Gehäuseteil (Pos. 101) wieder montieren 5

Bei Einsatz der langen Schraubenbolzen Federn soweit zusammendrücken, bis Membran zwischen den beiden Gehäuseteilen vollständig eingespannt ist Kurze Schraubenbolzen wieder einsetzen und alle Schraubenbolzen mit folgenden Anziehmomenten festziehen:

|          | Schranhenholzenmateria |  |
|----------|------------------------|--|
| Größe M6 | Anziehmo               |  |
| Größe M8 | chmoment in Nm         |  |

Stahl xour 302) wieder mit dem Ventil verbinden 912 216

Stellantrieb über Kupplungshälfte (Pos.

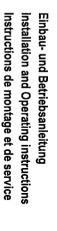
Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rlk.de E-Mail info@rtk.de

Regeliechnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim

GERMANY

 $(\bigcirc$ 

REGELTECHNIK



# 6100-8010

# ω Funktionskontrolle

## Dichtheitskontrolle

Druckluftversorgung anschließen und Druck erhöhen, bis die auf dem Typenschild angegebene max. Drucklufteinspeisung erreicht ist. Die Kolbenstange muss sich in die äußerste Position bewegen. Kommt die Kolbenstange in dieser Position nicht zum Stehen, liegt dies am Druckverlust. In diesem Falle ist die Dichtleit an der Durchführung der Kolbenstange, an der Membran, am Dichtring (Pos. 104) an der Stangedichtung (Pos. 405) und am Eintritt der Druckluft zu prüfen

# 3 2 Kontrolle des Arbeitsbereichs der Federn

übereinstimmen Dieser ist mittels Druckkontrolle am Anfang und am Ende der Wegstrecke zu überprüfen. Die Werte müssen mit den Angaben auf dem Typenschild

# ယ ယ Einstellung der Kupplungshälfte

Die an der Antriebs-Seite befindliche Kupplungshälfte gestattet durch deren Drehung die Einstellung des Ventilhubes

# 4 Ersatzteilbestellung

Bitte nehmen Sie zur Vorbereitung der in Abschn. 1 genannten Informationen zur Produktkennzeichnung Kontakt zu uns auf. Der Nutzer verpflichtet sich bei jeder Wartungsarbeit, die eine Rückführung der Ausrüstung in unseren Betrieb erforderlich macht, zur Reinigung und Dekontaminierung der Ausrüstung, um die Sicherheit unseres mit der Wartung beschäftigten Personals zu gewährleisten.

# G Sauerstoff-Betrieb

ACHTUNG: Bei Sauerstoffbetrieb ist den nachgenannten Empfehlungen aufgrund der Explosionsgefahr unbedingt Folge zu leisten

## 5 Vorbereitung

Die Montagewerkzeuge sind mit Azeton zu entfetten. Die Arbeitsumgebung ist einer Reinigung, Entfettung und Trocknung zu unterziehen

# ъ N Handhabung der Teile und Werkzeuge

Alle mit Sauerstoff in Kontakt stehenden Teile und Flächen sind mit Azeton zu entfetten

ст С Die Trocknung erfolgt einfach durch Verdunsten an der Umgebungsluft.
 Nach der Entfettung und Trocknung, sind die Teile und Flächen mit trockener Druckluft abzublasen.
 Es wird daran erinnert, dass die Werkzeuge mit Azeton zu entfetten sind.
 Zur Vermeidung erneuten Einfettens der Teile während deren Handhabung hat der Bediener saubere und trockene Baumwollhandschube zu tragen.
 3 Fettsorte

Als Fettsorte darf einzig und allein Spezialfett für Sauerstoffbetrieb (Typ VOLTALEF 901) zum Einsatz gelangen.

07/2008

Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rlk.de E-Mail info@rtk.de

GERMANY

Regelectnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim

| sanleitu<br>rating ir<br>tane et r | ing<br>istructio<br>de servi                      | ons                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| lu- und Betrieb<br>lation and Ope  | u- und Betriebsanleitu<br>lation and Operating ir | Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung<br>Installation and Operating instructions                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Betrieb<br>Ind Ope<br>de mon       | Betriebsanleitu<br>Ind Operating ir               | Betriebsanleitung<br>Ind Operating instruction                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|                                    | sanleitu<br>rating ir                             | sanleitung<br>rating instructions and the service of t |

# under the responsibility of a person of authority. Installation and handling shall only be carried out by competent, trained and qualified personnel

# -Product identification

no., position within the series and type: The type and serial number must be mentioned in all correspondence concerning the said equipment. Each instrument is labelled by a type plate and the order

| Pneum. Stellantrieb ST 6135 B6 6G Po              | T 6135 B6 6G Po                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Feder : Feder sch<br>Membranfläche : 280 cm²      | :Feder schliesst Zuluftdruck max. 6 bar<br>;280 cm² |
| Federbereich : 0,8 3,0 bar                        | bar                                                 |
| Stellweg : 35 mm                                  |                                                     |
| Nummer                                            |                                                     |
| TYP : PXDEADO                                     | : PXDEADGXXXX 🌔 🍋 🔃 Л 2 G/D Т6                      |
| Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH, http://www.rtk.de | n GmbH, http://www.rtk.de                           |
| Max-Planck-Str. 3, 70806 Kornwestheim, Germany    | ornwestheim, Germany                                |

# N Dismantling the casing of the actuator

IMPORTANT: Before carrying out any operations the actuator must be dissociated from the valve. This operation should only be carried out to change: - the diaphragm (Pos. 401), incl. rod (Pos. 203) and the diaphragm plate (Pos. 202),

- one (or several) spring(s) (Pos. 501)

# 2.1 Changing the diaphragm

• Remove all the short bolts and leave the long ones

- Ensure full spring decompression by loosening the long bolts little by little and one after the other.
  WARNING: Spring compression creates a great deal of tension on the bolting. There is a danger of the upper casing ejecting.
  After you have removed the long bolts, remove the upper casing (Pos. 101).
  Dissasemble the nut (Pos. 304) and parallel motion (Pos. 302)
  diaphragm (Pos. 401) incl. rod (Pos.203) and diaphragm plate (Pos.202) pull out und exchange the complete unit WARNING: It is absolutely essential to make sure that the springs will be perfectly upright after compression. Befordiaphragm should be placed in such a way that the holes are perpendicular to the following tightening torques:
  Block and glue (Loctite 242 type glue) the nut again (Pos. 304) according to the following tightening torques:
  Diaphragm nut size Before starting compression, are perfectly upright. fe

| inmaning the dianhm    | • T                                 |   |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|
| moto muto that it door | - Tightening torque in Nm 43 74 160 | • |
| of entries dimin       | 43                                  |   |
| a tialat               | 74                                  |   |
|                        | 160                                 |   |

WARNING: To avoid damaging the diaphragm, make sure that it does not rotate during tightening.
Re-assemble the upper casing (Pos. 101)
Using the long bolts, compress the springs (Pos. 501) until the diaphragm is completely clamped between the 2 casings.
Put all the short bolts back in position and tighten all the bolts according to the following tightening torque:

| <br>Stainless steel | Steel |              | Rolting material  | Burnont on Pursions are an un mander and another and a series of |
|---------------------|-------|--------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 9                   | 12    | M6 Dimension | Tightening t      | THE THE OWN WOODL                                                |
| 21                  | 26    | M8 Dimension | uing torque in Nm | Smuoror on or 9mi                                                |

# 2.2 Change of one (or several) spring(s)

Remove all the short bolts and leave the long ones

Ensure full spring decompression by loosening the long bolts little by little and one after the other.
WARNING: Spring compression creates a great deal of tension on the bolting. There is a danger of the upper casing ejecting.
After you have removed the long bolts, remove the upper casing (Pos. 101).
Dissasemble Nut (Pos. 304) and parallel motion (Pos. 302)
remove the complete unit of rod (Pos. 203) / Diaphragm (Pos. 401)/diaphragm plate (Pos. 202)
Change the spring(s) (Pos. 501). The beginning of the spiral should be directed towards the outside of the casing. (For the position, refer to appendix 2)

Re-assemble the upper casing (Pos. 101) Using the long bolts, compress the springs until the diaphragm is completely clamped between the 2 casings Put all the short bolts back in position and tighten all the bolts according to the following tightening torque:

Bolting material Fightening torque in Mun

M

Stainless steel 9 Couple the actuator again on the valve via the half coupling (Pos.

302

Steel

07/2008

Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim

Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rfk.de E-Mail info@ttk.de

KORNWESTHEIM

 $(\bigcirc$ 

Character Street and

GERMANY

6100-8010

Instructions de montage et de service Installation and Operating instructions Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung

## ω Operating control

## ω .\_\_ Tightness check

Connect the air supply and increase the pressure until it reaches the maximum supply indicated on the plate. The rod should move and come to a halt at the extreme position. If the rod does not come to a halt, this means that the pressure is dropping. In this case it is necessary to check tightness at the passage of the stem, diaphragm, diaphragm O-ring (Pos. 104) and the sealing of the (Pos. 405) and at the inlet of the air supply.

# 3.2 Spring scale control

plate Check the scale of the springs by checking the pressure at the beginning and at the end of a stroke. The values must comply with the data on the identification

## ယ ယ Half-coupling setting

The rotation of the half-coupling on the actuator side makes it possible to set the stroke of the valve.

# 4 Ordering spare parts

Contact us after having prepared all the information necessary for identification as stipulated in paragraph 1. In the event of a requires the material to be returned to our premises, the consignor undertakes to clean and decontaminate the entire apparatus in of our personnel In the event of any maintenance work which ntire apparatus in order to guarantee the safety

# сл **OXYGEN** service

WARNING: During oxygen operation, it is absolutely essential to follow the recommendations below as there is potential explosion hazard.

# <u>ა</u> Preparation instructions

The grease on assembly tools must be removed with acetone. The working environment must be clean, free of grease and dried

## 5 i2 Handling operations

All the parts and surfaces in contact with oxygen must be degreased with acetone.
Drying is carried out simply through evaporation in the ambient air.
After degreasing and drying, the parts and surfaces must be blown with dry compressed air.
We remind you that grease should be removed from the tooling with acetone.
To avoid greasing parts during handling, the operator should wear clean and dry cotton gloves.

## ი ა Type of grease

The one and only type of grease to be used is a special oxygen service grease (VOLTALEF 901 type grease).

GERMANY

Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rlk.de E-Mail info@rtk.de

REGELTECHNIK

Regeltectarik Kornvestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim

Installation and Operating instructions Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung

Instructions de montage et de service

## 6100-8010

la responsabilité d'une personne faisant autorité Toutes les manipulations doivent être réalisées par du personnel compétent, formé et qualifié sous

# • Identification du produit

plaque d'identification La codification et le numéro de fabrication sont à mentionner lors de toute correspondance concernant l'équipement. Chaque équipement est référencé par une

| Pneum. Stell   | Pneum. Stellantrieb ST 6135 B6 6G Po              |
|----------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Feder          | :Feder schliesst Zuluftdruck max. 6 bar           |
| Membranfläche  | :280 cm²                                          |
| Federbereich   | : 0,8 3,0 bar                                     |
| Steilweg       | : 35 mm                                           |
| WE-Nummer      | : 8062000-010                                     |
| TYP            | : PXDEADGXXXX 🕻 📢 😰 II 2 G/D T6                   |
| Regeltechnik K | Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH, http://www.rtk.de |
| Max-Planck-Str | Max-Planck-Str. 3, 70806 Kornwestheim, Germany    |

# N Démontage du carter du servomoteur

IMPORTANT : Avant toutes manipulations, le servomoteur doit être démonté de la vanne.

Cette opération n'est valable ation n'est valable que pour le changement : de la membrane (Pos. 401), de la tige due piston (Pos. 203) et du plateau à membrane (Pos. 202) d'un (ou plusieurs) ressort(s) (Pos. 501)

# 21 Changement de la membrane

Retirer la totalité des boulons courts, laisser les boulons longs

• Assurer la décompression complète des ressorts en desserrant peu à peu et l'un après l'autre les boulons longs. ATTENTION : La compression des ressorts crée une tension importante sur la boulonnerie. Il y a un risque d'éjection du carter supérieur.

Après avoir enlevé les boulons longs, enlever le carter supérieur (Pos. 101)
démonter l'écrou (Pos. 304) et le guidage parallèle (Pos. 302)

Retirer la membrane (Pos. 401) inclus la tige du piston (Pos. 203) et le plateau à membrane et remplacer l'unité complète

ATTENTION : Il est impératif de s'assurer que les ressorts sont bien droit après leur compression. Avant de commencer avec la compression de la membrane, celle-ci doit être positionnée de telle sorte que ces trous soient à l'aplomb des trous du carter inférieur et que les ressorts soient droits. Bloquer et coller (colle type Loctite 242) à nouveau l'écrou (Pos. 304) selon les couples de serrage suivant : - Taille de l'écrou de membrane - Couple de serrage en Nm 43 74 160

ATTENTION : Lors du serrage, il faut éviter la rotation de la membrane afin de ne pas la détériorer • Remonter le carter supérieur (Pos. 101).

En utilisant les boulons longs, comprimer les ressorts (Pos. 501) jusqu'à serrage total de la membrane entre les 2 carters Remettre en place l'ensemble des boulons courts et serrer l'ensemble des boulons selon le couple de serrage suivant :

4 el eb Couple de serrage en Nm

|       | Dimension M6 | Dimension M8 |
|-------|--------------|--------------|
| Acier | 12           | 26           |
| Inox  | 6            | 21           |

# 2.2 Changement d'un (ou plusieurs) ressort(s)

Retirer la totalité des boulons courts, laisser les boulons longs.

Assurer la décompression complète des ressorts en desserrant peu à peu et l'un après l'autre les boulons longs.
ATTENTION : La compression des ressorts crée une tension importante sur la boulonnerie. Il y a un risque d'éjection du carter supérieur.
Après avoir enlevé les boulons longs, enlever le carter supérieur (Pos. 101).
Enlever l'ecrou (Pos. 304) et le guidage parallèle (Pos. 302)
Retirer l'ensemble : tige (Pos. 203) / membrane (Pos. 401) / plateau à membrane (Pos. 202)
Changer le(s) ressort(s) (Pos. 501). Le début de spire doit être orienté vers l'extérieur du carter. Pour la position, veuillez consulter l'annexe.

Remonter le carter supérieur (Pos. 101).

N

En utilisant les boulons longs, comprimer les ressorts jusqu'à serrage total de la membrane entre les 2 carters. Remettre en place l'ensemble des boulons courts et serrer l'ensemble des boulons selon le couple de serrage suivant :

| Couple de serrage en Nm<br>Dimension M6 Dimension M8<br>12 26 |
|---------------------------------------------------------------|
|---------------------------------------------------------------|

Accoupler à nouveau le servomoteur sur la vanne par l'intermédiaire du demi accouplement (Pos. 302)

GERMANY Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim

Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rtk.de E-Mail info@rtk.de

REGELTECHNIK

 $(\bigcirc$ 

Change Box Dolp

Instructions de montage et de service Installation and Operating instructions Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung

# 6100-8010

## <u>ω</u> Contrôle du fonctionnement Contrôle de l'étanchéité

ω

Brancher l'alimentation d'air et faire croître la pression jusqu'à l'alimentation maxi indiquée sur la plaquette. La tige doit bouger et s'immobiliser en position extrême. Si la tige ne s'immobilise pas, c'est que la pression chute. Dans ce cas, il faut vérifier l'étanchéité au niveau du passage de tige, de la membrane, du joint torique de la membrane (Pos. 104) au joint de la tige (Pos. 405) et des points d'alimentation.

# ယ i2 Contrôle de l'échelle des ressorts

d'identification. Vérifier l'échelle des ressorts en contrôlant la pression de début de course et de fin de course. Les valeurs doivent être conformes aux données de la plaque

# ယ ယ Réglage du demi-accouplement

Le demi-accouplement côté servomoteur permet par sa rotation de régler la course de la vanne.

# 4 Commande de pièces détachées

Veuillez nous contacter en préparant les informations d'identification citées au paragraphe 1. Pour toute opération de maintenance nécessitant un retour du matériel en nos locaux, l'utilisateur s'engage à effectuer le nettoyage et la décontamination de l'appareil afin de garantir la sécurité de notre personnel intervenant.

## **U**I Service OXYGENE

ATTENTION : En fonctionnement oxygène, il est impératif de suivre les recommandations ci-dessous car il y a un risque d'explosion

### <u>.7</u> Préparation

Les outils de montage doivent être dégraissés à l'acétone. L'environnement de travail doit être nettoyé, dégraissé et sèché

### 5.2 Manipulation

Toutes les pièces et surfaces en contact avec l'oxygène doivent être dégraissées à l'acétone.
Le séchage s'effectue par simple évaporation à l'air ambiant.
Après dégraissage et séchage, les pièces et surfaces doivent être soufflées avec de l'air comprimé sec.
Il est rappelé que l'outillage doit être dégraissé à l'acétone.
Pour ne pas graisser les pièces lors de leurs manipulations, l'opérateur doit porter des gants en coton prime section prime des gants en coton prime section.

en coton propres et secs.

## 5. ა Type de graisse

La seule et unique graisse à utiliser est une graisse spéciale service oxygène (graisse type VOLTALEF 901)

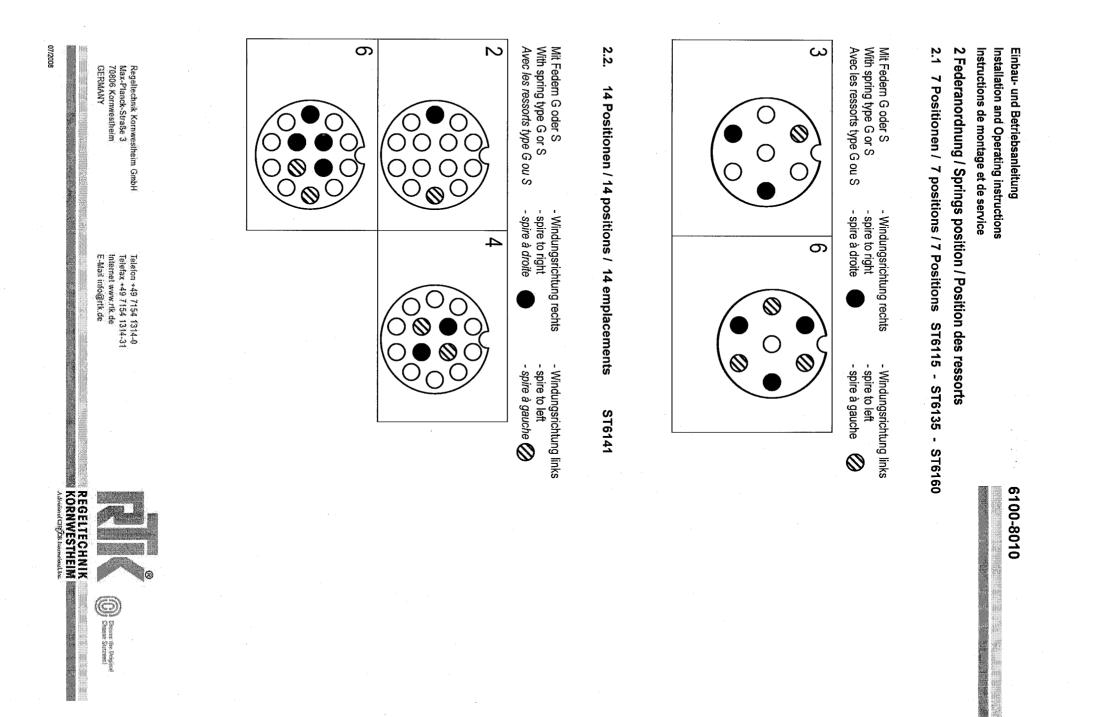
07/2008

GERMANY

Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70806 Kornwestheim

Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rlk.de E-Mail info@rtk.de

KORNWESTHEIM



Instructions de montage et de service Einbau- und Betriebsanleitung Installation and Operating instructions

| Rep. | D                 | GB              | FR                  |
|------|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|      | Ersatzteilliste   | Spare parts     | Pièces de rechanges |
| 501  | Druckfeder        | Spring          | Ressort             |
| 405  | Stangendichtung   | Seal            | Joint               |
| 402  | Dichtring         | Seal ring       | joint               |
| 401  | Membrane          | Diaphragm       | Membrane            |
| 304  | Sechskantmutter   | Nut             | Écrou six pans      |
| 302  | Parallelführung   | Parallel motion | Guidage parallèle   |
| 301  | Säule             | Column          | Pilier              |
| 203  | Kolbenstange      | Rod             | Tige du piston      |
| 202  | Membranteller     | Diaphragm plate | Plateau à membrane  |
| 209  | Membranblech      | Diaphragm ring  | Fond de membrane    |
| 108  | Verschlussstopfen | Drain plug      | Alimentation en air |
| 107  | Sechskantmutter   | Nut             | Écrou six pans      |
| 106  | Federring         | Locking washer  | Rondell élastique   |
| 105  | Sechskantschraube | Bolt            | Vis tête hexagonale |
| 104  | Flansch           | Flange          | bride               |
| 103  | Gehäuse-Unterteil | Lower casing    | Carter supérieur    |
| 101  | Gehäuse-Oberteil  | Upper casing    | Carter inférieur    |

# 3..Ersatzteilliste / Spare parts list / Liste des pièces de rechange

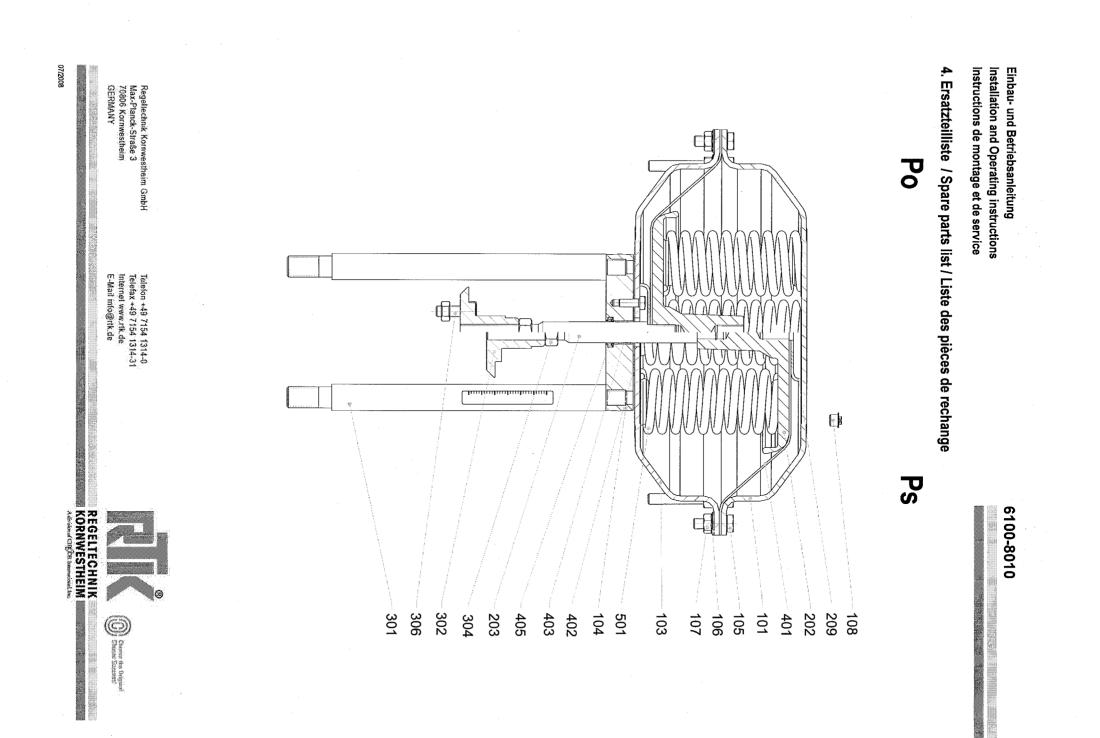
07/2008

Telefon +49 7154 1314-0 Telefax +49 7154 1314-31 Internet www.rik.de E-Mail info@itk.de

Regeltechnik Kornwestheim GmbH Max-Planck-Straße 3 70906 Kornwestheim GERMANY

REGELTECHNIK KORNWESTHEIM 

ً⊗





**Flow Control Division** 

Kammer Control Valves

#### Installation, Operation, Maintenance Instructions

#### Cryogenic-Valves 041000 Angle Valves

#### 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

These instructions are designed to support you when unpacking, installing and performing maintenance work on the valves. Users and maintenance personnel should carefully read these instructions before installing, operating or performing maintenance work. There is a separate set of instructions for accessories (special seat/plug fittings, diaphragm actuators, handwheels, special seats, etc.).

These instructions do not contain any information on Kammer positioners. For this, see corresponding instructions for the installation, maintenance, troubleshooting, adjustment and operation of Kammer positioners.

To avoid damage or injury to personnel or equipment, always heed all warnings and instructions. Unprofessional reconditioning, the use of foreign replacement parts or the performance of other maintenance steps than those described here, may cause a loss of efficiency or lead to personnel injury or damage to parts, and render the warranty void

#### 1.1 UNPACKING

- **1.1.1** Each delivery includes a packing slip. When unpacking, check all delivered valves and accessories using this packing slip.
- **1.1.2** Larger valves can be lifted using slings on the yoke rods or, if present, on the lugs provided for this purpose. If slings are used, attach them so that the outer tubing or attaching parts are not damaged.

Important: If slings are used, be aware that the centre of gravity of the valve may be above the lifting point. In this case, secure or support the valve against rotating, to prevent damage or personnel injury.

1

- **1.1.3** Report transport damage to the carrier immediately.
- 1.1.4 In case of discrepancies, contact your nearest dealer.



#### 1.2 INSTALLATION

- 1.2.1 Clean tubing prior to installing.
- **1.2.2** Install the valve in a position 15° to 90° from the vertical (actuator on top). This position is important with low-temperature applications, in order to keep the distance between the packing material and the medium as large as possible. The packing material then retains the ambient temperature as much as possible.



#### Important: Do not insulate extension bonnets that are provided for hot or cold services

**1.2.3** Make sure that sufficient overhead clearance above the actuator is maintained, to allow for disassembly of actuator from the valve body (see following table).

| Actuator<br>size | Clearance<br>(mm) | Actuator<br>size | Clearance<br>(mm) |
|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 37/47            | 95                | P2               | 140               |
| 38/48            | 140               | P3               | 140               |
| 39/49            | 140               | P4               | 140               |
| 39D/49D          | 140               | P5               | 140               |

- **1.2.4** After installing, check direction of flow again. The direction of flow is shown by the arrow on the housing.
- **1.2.5** If the valve is to be welded into the line, make sure that the valve is shielded from excessive heat.
- **1.2.6** Connect supply pressure and signal lines. Control valves can be supplied with a positioner. The end connections for supply pressure and signal are clearly marked. Series 4 actuator and integral positioner are suitable for max. 4.2 bar (60 psi) supply pressure. For series 2 actuators the supply pressure depends on the positioner used but is max. 6 bar. If the supply pressure exceeds the pressure specified on the nameplate, a pressure reducing station is required. If instrument air is not available, install an oil separator/air filter in the air inlet line. All connections must

be free of leaks. For further Information also refer to the maintenance instructions for  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{I/P}}$  actuators.

#### 1.3 QUICK CHECK:

Before operating, check the valve as follows:

- 1.3.1 Open and close the valve, and observe the movement of the actuator stem. The movement must be smooth and linear.
- 1.3.2 Check for maximum stroke through change of signal (for pneumatic positioners, 0.2 - 1.0 bar or corresponding split-range values; for IP positioners, 4-20 or 0-20 mA).
- 1.3.3 Check all air connections for leaks.
- 1.3.4 The packing gland nut must always be tightened slightly more than finger-tight.



#### IMPORTANT: An excessively tightened gland nut can cause excessive packing wear and can hinder the free movement of the plug stem.

- 1.3.5 Check fail-safe position. To do this, close supply pressure and observe whether the valve opens or closes as prescribed.
- 1.3.6 After use at fluctuating temperatures, re-tighten all bolt connections and check for leaks.

#### 2 MAINTENANCE

Check valves for correct functioning at regular intervals (at least once every 6 months) as follows. This check can be made when installed and in many cases without interrupting production. If internal defects are suspected, see section on "Disassembly and Assembly of Valve".

- 2.1 Examine gaskets for leaks and if necessary re-tighten bolts (see Fig. 1).
- 2.2 Check bellows seal and test connection if present for external leaks.
- 2.3 Check actuator for damage caused by corrosive residues or corrosive vapours.
- 2.4 Clean actuator and if necessary repaint.
- 2.5 Check packing gland nut for correct tightness. Gland nuts on packing may only be tightened slightly more



than finger-tight, or only tight enough to ensure a proper seal.

IMPORTANT: An excessively tightened gland nut can cause excessive packing wear and can hinder the free movement of the plug stem. To ensure that all packing rings are evenly compressed tighten the gland nut only when the valve is not under pressure.

2.6 If possible, open and close valve and check for maximum stroke and smooth movement of the plug stem. Irregular movement of the plug stem may indicate internal defects.

Note: With graphite packing, irregular movement of the plug stem is normal.

IMPORTANT: Keep hands, hair, clothing, etc. away from all moving parts. Failure to do so can lead to serious injury.

- 2.7 Check all accessories for firm seating.
- 2.8 If possible, close supply pressure and check the failsafe position.
- 2.10 Check stem boot for wear.
- 2.11 Check actuator for leaks. To do this, spray housing, air connections and plug stem guide with leak spray and note any bubble formation.
- 2.12 Clean plug stem.

∕¶∖

2.13 Check air filter, if present, and if necessary replace insert.

#### **Flow Control Division FLOWSERV** Kammer Control Valves 9 . . Ŧ Ŧ क कि Rubber boot Clamp nut Gland nut Clamps Bonnet nuts Rubber boot f Filled with Perlite These nuts are difficut to retighten because they are at Insulating box the bottom of the insulated "cold box". Filled with rock wool Typical "Cold-Box" arrangment Valve with series 4 actuator

Fig. 1

4

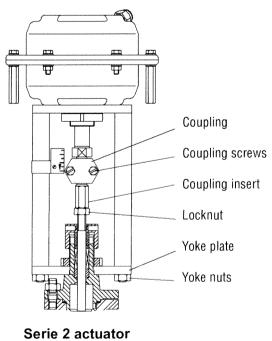


Fig. 1a



Kammer Control Valves

#### **REMOVE AND INSTALL ACTUATOR**

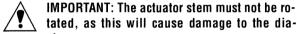
#### **General Information**

We recommend separating the actuator from the valve during all repair work. However, many maintenance and adjusting operations can be carried out in an installed condition.

3.1 **Remove series 4 actuator** (see Fig 1 + 2) For series 2 actuator see 3.3

> For actuators with spring-to-close, go to 3.1.1 For actuators with spring-to-open, go to 3.1.2

- 3.1.1 Remove cap and nameplate. Tighten zero adjusting nut until it just touches the surface of the spring housing. This relieves the plug from actuator spring pressure. If the actuator is fitted with a handwheel this can be used to relieve the plug from actuator spring pressure.
- Using a wrench, secure the actuator stem against 3.1.2 turning and using a second wrench loosen the stem locknuts. If the actuator is fitted with a coupling refer to the procedure described in the maintenance instructions for the I/P actuator.



#### tated, as this will cause damage to the diaphragm.

- 3.1.3 Loosen gland and clamp nuts.
- 3.1.4 Secure plug stem against turning and unscrew actuator from plug stem by rotating counter-clockwise.



#### IMPORTANT: Ensure that the plug assembly is not rotated with the plug seated. This may cause irreparable damage to the seating faces.

3.1.5 Remove actuator and remove at the same time locknut, travel indicator disc, gland nut and clamp nut.

#### 3.2 Install series 3 actuator

#### Information:

Before the actuator is installed, it must be calibrated according to section 3 of the instructions "Pneumatic and Electro-pneumatic Actuators".

All worn or damaged parts must be replaced. Reusable parts must be clean.

3.2.1 Position actuator with clamp nut, gland nut, locknuts and travel indicator disc on the valve.

#### Only for "spring-to-close" actuators: 3.2.2

Screw actuator onto plug stem by rotating clockwise, until the yoke plate just touches the valve housing and the actuator is aligned forward. If the actuator is fitted with a coupling refer to the procedure described in the maintenance instructions for the I/P actuator.



#### IMPORTANT: Ensure that the plug assembly is not rotated with the plug seated. This may cause irreparable damage to the seating faces.

#### Only for "spring-to-open" actuators:

Lift plug stem and screw it into the lower coupling half until the distance between "plug in seat" and "plug raised" approximately corresponds to the specified stroke.

- 3.2.3 Tighten clamp nut and gland nut.
- 3.2.4 Adjust seat tightness by screwing/unscrewing the plug stem in/out of the actuator stem.

Important: Ensure that the plug assembly is not rotated with the plug seated. This may cause irreparable damage to the seating faces. Open



valve, make adjustment, close valve and check for leaks. If the valve is fitted with a bellows seal the plug stem may NOT be rotated at all. In the case of a bellows seal adjustments are made with the coupling.

3.2.5 After adjusting, secure the locknuts and the travel indicator disc lying between them against actuator stem and align the travel indicator on the voke rod.

#### **Remove series 2 actuator** 3.3

(see Fig. 1a) For series 4 actuator see 3.1

3.3.1 Shut off air supply.



WARNING: Depressurise the line to atmospheric pressure and drain all fluids from the valve before working on the actuator. Failure to do so can cause serious injury.

- Disconnect all tubing. 3.3.2
- 3.3.3 Remove 2 screws and remove coupling.
- Remove voke rod retaining nuts and lift actuator 3.3.4 assembly from the valve.
- 3.3.5 Remove coupling insert and it's locknut from plug stem.



#### Attention: Ensure that the plug assembly is not rotated with the plug seated. This may cause irreparable damage to the seating faces.

#### 3.4 Install series 2 actuator

(see Fig. 1a)

The actuator stem must be fully extended: Actuators with air-to-open action must be fully vented. Actuators with air-to-close action apply supply pressure.

Manually depress the plug stem to ensure the plug is fully seated.

- Screw coupling insert locknut and coupling insert 3.4.1 as far as possible onto plug stem.
- Place the actuator assembly on the valve engaging 3.4.2 the voke rod threads in the lower voke plate and ensuring the actuator faces in the correct direction.

FLOWSERVE

6

Kammer Control Valves

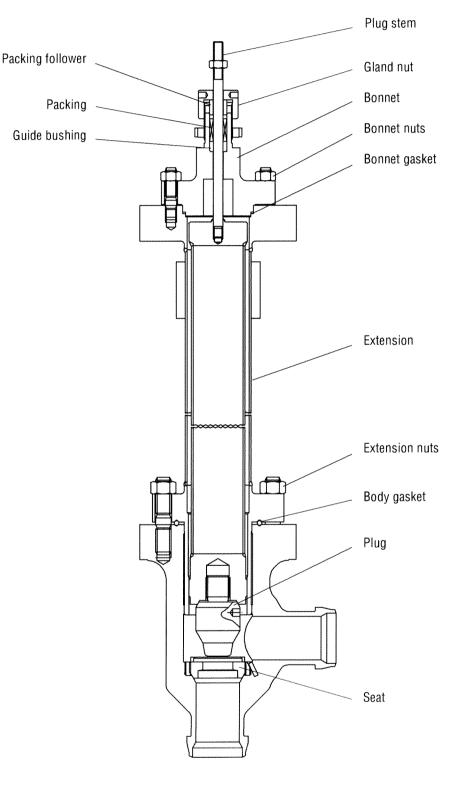


Fig. 2



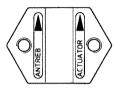
#### Kammer Control Valves

3.4.3 Unscrew the coupling insert until the yoke rods are raised from the lower yoke plate by around 2 mm.



Attention: Ensure that the plug assembly is not rotated with the plug seated. This may cause irreparable damage to the seating faces.

3.4.4 Refit the coupling, ensuring that the arrows, embossed on the coupling halves, point upward towards the actuator, and secure with 2 retaining screws.



- 3.4.5 Apply supply pressure resp. vent actuator to half stroke and refit and tighten yoke rod retaining nuts (15).
- 3.4.6 Connect all tubing.

#### 4 DISASSEMBLE AND ASSEMBLE VALVE

#### 4.1 Disassemble Valve

(see Fig. 2)

IMPORTANT: As poisonous or hazardous materials may be present, the system must be depressurized and all processing materials must be drained. If necessary, decontaminate the valve. Valves that have been used in cryogenic applications must be allowed to warm-up to ambient temperature. Keep hands, hair, clothing, etc. away from all moving parts. Wear face, eye and hand protection. Failure to do so can lead to serious injury.

- **4.1.1** Remove nuts from bonnet and remove the bonnet.
- **4.1.2** Carefully remove the plug from the extension. On valves up to DN 100 (4") it is usually not necessary to remove the extension. On larger valves it is not possible to extract the plug through the extension because the plug diameter is larger than the internal diameter of the extension. In these cases remove the rubber boot and rock wool insulation (see Fig. 1). Loosen and remove the extension nuts. The extension and plug can now be removed from the "cold box".
- **4.1.3** Remove gland nut and packing follower from the bonnet and press out the guide and packing from below using a drift (the drift must have a slightly larger diameter than the plug stem).
- **4.1.4** With soft seat version, loosen plug tip with appropriate tool and remove soft seat gasket.



#### IMPORTANT: When the tip of the plug is loosened, medium residue may be released, which has diffused through the gasket.

4.1.5 Unscrew seat ring with a special seat ring tool.

**4.1.6** Check seal faces of seat ring and plug for damage. Gasket surfaces must be clean and free of damage.



IMPORTANT: To prevent damage to the seat, plug or plug stem, follow the above instructions precisely.

**4.1.9** If a seating surface needs re-machining, seat **and** plug seating surfaces must be reworked. The seat angle on the plug is 30°, on the seat ring 25°. If the valve is correctly assembled, lapping is not required.

IMPORTANT: When re-machining the plug, protect plug stem and bellows from damage and support upper part of bellows towards plug stem. The seat surface must be concentric to the plug stem. When re-machining the seat, the seat surface must be concentric to the seat outer diameter.

#### 4.2 Assemble Valve

(see Fig. 2)



Important: All valves are to be reassembled oil and grease free. This is all the more important for oxygen applications because of the danger of an explosion

- **4.2.1** All worn or damaged parts must be replaced. Reusable parts must be clean. Expendable parts such as gaskets, packing and O-rings should always be replaced. If the extension is removed always replace the sealing ring.
- **4.2.2** Insert seat ring and tighten. For torques, see following table.

| Size     | Thread  | Material | Torque |
|----------|---------|----------|--------|
| DN 25    | M40x1,5 | 1.4571   | 130 Nm |
| DN 40/50 | M60x2   | 1.4571   | 220 Nm |
| DN 80    | M80x2   | 1.4571   | 240 Nm |
| DN 100   | M100x2  | 1.4571   | 450 Nm |
| DN 150   | M148x2  | 1.4571   | 540 Nm |
| DN 200   | M182x2  | 1.4571   | 650 Nm |

- **4.2.3** With soft seat version screw on plug tip using new soft seat.
- **4.2.4** Position plug slowly and upright into the extension.
- 4.2.5 Insert new bonnet gasket.
- **4.2.6** Position bonnet (test connection forwards) and uniformly tighten nuts hand-tight, alternating crosswise.

**4.2.7** Using a torque wrench, gradually tighten all nuts to the prescribed torques (see following table), alternating crosswise.

FLOWSER

| Thread | Studs<br>DIN 939 |
|--------|------------------|
| M 8    | 20 Nm            |
| M 10   | 35 Nm            |
| M 12   | 60 Nm            |
| M 16   | 145 Nm           |
| M 20   | 280 Nm           |

**4.2.8** Replace packing by inserting packing rings one at a time tapping each one down with a suitable bushing.

**IMPORTANT:** ensure that the gaps in the packing rings are distibuted evenly around the circumferance in the packing box (gaps **not** in line).

**Note:** different packings and fitting sequences are shown in the spare parts list.

- **4.2.9** Insert packing follower. Fit gland nut for transport purposes only. Gland nut to be fitted correctly and tightened down when actuator is mounted.
- 4.2.10 Refit and adjust the actuator as described in 3.2 or 3.3.

| Fault                  | Possible Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | Remedy                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Stem motion<br>impeded | <ol> <li>Packing excessively tightened</li> <li>Supply pressure inadiquate</li> <li>Positioner defective</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                | <ol> <li>Tighten gland nut slightly more than "finger-tight"</li> <li>Check system for leaks in the supply pressure or signal lines. Re-<br/>tighten the connections, if necessary replace leaky lines</li> <li>See operating instructions for positioner</li> </ol>                                                                   |
| Excessive<br>leakage   | <ol> <li>Bonnet loose</li> <li>Worn or damaged<br/>seat ring/plug</li> <li>Gaskets damaged</li> <li>Inadiquate actuator thrust</li> <li>Plug incorrectly adjusted</li> <li>Incorrect direction of flow</li> <li>Handwheel incorrectly<br/>adjusted (acts like end stop)</li> </ol> | <ol> <li>See step 4.2.7 for correct tightening of bonnet.</li> <li>Re-machine or replace seat ring/plug.</li> <li>Replace gaskets</li> <li>Check air feed. If air feed is OK, contact dealer.</li> <li>Correctly adjust plug according to step 3.2.4</li> <li>Check specification. Contact dealer</li> <li>Adjust handwheel</li> </ol> |
| Inadiquate flow        | <ol> <li>Plug incorrectly adjusted<br/>(short stroke)</li> <li>Positioner defective</li> <li>Operating requirements<br/>too high</li> <li>Handwheel incorrectly<br/>adjusted (acts like end stop)</li> </ol>                                                                       | <ol> <li>Correctly adjust plug according to step 3.2.4</li> <li>See operating instructions for positioner</li> <li>Check operating data. Contact dealer</li> <li>Adjust handwheel</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                           |
| Plug slams             | <ol> <li>Plug adjustment incorrect</li> <li>Inadiquate supply pressure</li> <li>Trim too large for<br/>flow rate</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                        | <ol> <li>Correctly adjust plug according to step 3.2.4</li> <li>Check supply pressure, seal leaks, remove blockage</li> <li>Replace trim</li> </ol>                                                                                                                                                                                    |

#### Flowserve Essen GmbH Manderscheidtstrasse 19 D - 45141 ESSEN

#### Tel.: +49 (0) 201 89 19 - 5 • Fax: +49 (0) 201 89 19 - 600

All data subject to change without notice

©08.2000 Flowserve Corporation. Flowserve and Kämmer are trademarks of Flowserve Corporation

Kämmer Ventile

#### **Tieftemperatur-Ventile** Serie 241000 Eckventile aus Edelstahl

#### Beschreibung

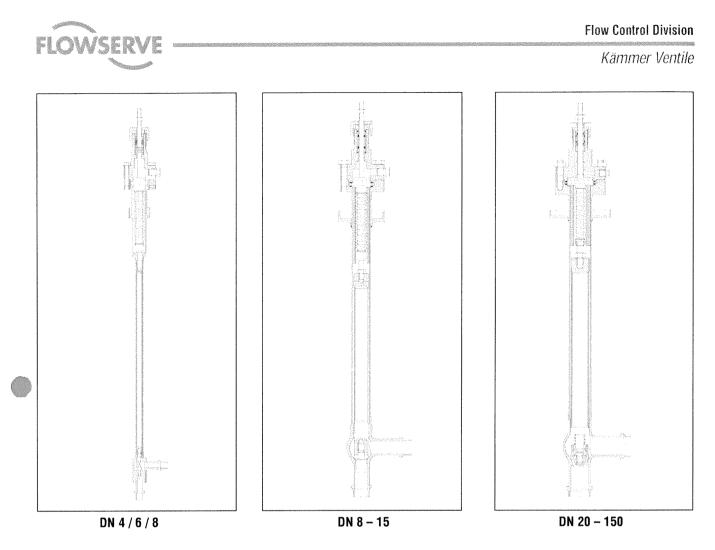
FLOWSERVE

Tieftemperaturventile aus Edelstahl für die Heliumverflüssigung, sowie für sonstige Luftzerlegungsanlagen. Gehäuse und Verlängerung vorbereitet für Vakuumisolierung. Arbeitstemperatur bis -271 °C (2 K).

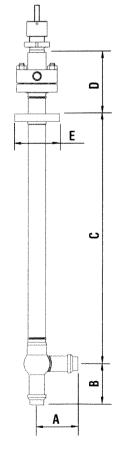


#### **Technische Daten**

| Ventilform                               | Eckventil, Sonderbau wie Z - Durchgang, 3 - Wege auf Anfrage                                               |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Kennlinien                               | Gleichprozentig, Linear, Auf - Zu                                                                          |
| Sitzdichtheit, standard                  | < 0,01% des k <sub>vs</sub> -Wertes, andere Anforderungen auf Anfrage                                      |
| Gehäuse                                  | 1.4404 / 1.4435, alternativ 1.4541                                                                         |
| Werkstoffe für<br>Ventilkegel / Sitzring | WNR 1.4404 oder 1.4541, wahlweise Alloy 6, weitere Materialien auf Anfrage                                 |
| Weichsitz                                | Ventilkegel mit PCTFE-Einsatz ab k <sub>vs</sub> 0,1. Für höhere Dichtheitsanforderungen, wahlweise Vespel |
| Stopfbuchspackung                        | O-Ringe, PTFE Sauerstoffpackung, V-Ringe                                                                   |
| Gehäusedichtungen                        | O-Ringe oder PTFE zwischen Verlängerung und Stopfbuchsenaufsatz                                            |
| Gehäuseverlängerung                      | Verlängerungen werden in jeder gewünschten Länge hergestellt                                               |
| Gehäuseanschlüsse                        | Schweißenden                                                                                               |
| k <sub>vs</sub> -Werte                   | Siehe Tabelle Seite 3                                                                                      |
| Balgabdichtung                           | Alle Ventile sind mit Balgabdichtungen aus lieferbar                                                       |
| Abdeckplatte                             | Abdeckplatten für Vakuumisolier-Einbau sind in allen erforderlichen Abmessungen lieferbar                  |



### Abmessungen [mm] und Gewichte (kg) Ventile mit Gehäuse aus Edelstahl, PN 10 - 40 / ANSI Class 150 - 300



2

| DN   | ANSI                                   | A   | В   | C   | D   | E   | Schweißenden      | Gewicht |
|------|----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------------|---------|
| 4    | 1/32                                   | 40  | 50  | 600 | 80  | 30  |                   | 0,8     |
| 6    | 1/4"                                   | 40  | 50  | 600 | 80  | 30  |                   | 0,9     |
| 8    | 5/16                                   | 50  | 50  | 600 | 80  | 47  |                   | 1,0     |
| 10   | 3/8                                    | 50  | 50  | 600 | 80  | 47  |                   | 2,00    |
| 15   | 1/2                                    | 65  | 65  | 600 | 80  | 60  |                   | 2,50    |
| 20   | 3/4                                    | 80  | 80  | 600 | 120 | 80  | Nach Kundenwunsch | 5,50    |
| 25   | 1″                                     | 80  | 80  | 600 | 120 | 80  | un                | 6,00    |
| 32   | 11/4                                   | 100 | 100 | 600 | 120 | 100 | A L               | 9,00    |
| 40   | 11/2                                   | 100 | 100 | 600 | 120 | 100 | pr                | 10,50   |
| 50   | 2″                                     | 120 | 120 | 600 | 129 | 110 | Kul               | 16,00   |
| 65   | <b>2</b> <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ″ | 130 | 130 | 600 | 129 | 127 | C-                | 22,50   |
| 80   | 3‴                                     | 155 | 155 | 600 | 139 | 150 | Na                | 34,00   |
| 100  | 4″                                     | 175 | 175 | 600 | 139 | 170 |                   | 46,50   |
| 125  | 5″                                     | 220 | 220 | 600 | 139 | 216 |                   | 79,50   |
| 150  | 6″                                     | 250 | 250 | 600 | 162 | 251 |                   | 109,00  |
| 150* | 6‴*                                    | 250 | 250 | 600 | 173 | 251 |                   | 115,00  |

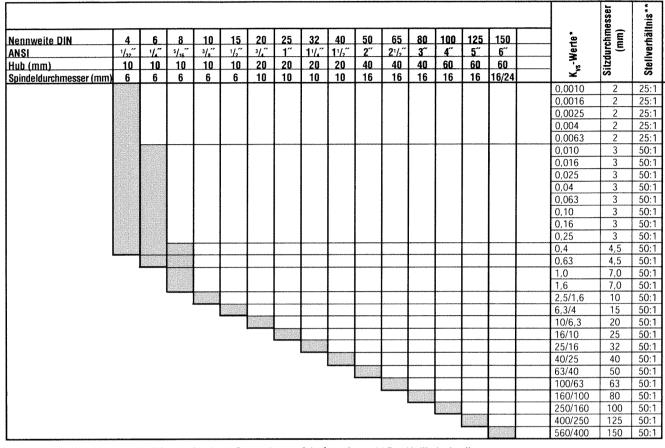
\* Mit Anschlußgewinde M 24



**Flow Control Division** 

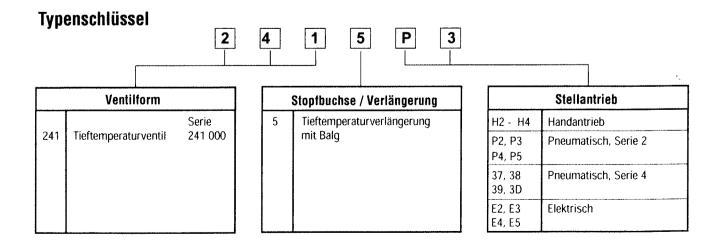
Kämmer Ventile

#### Standard K<sub>vs</sub>-Werte



 $K_{vs} \leq 0.25 = K_v \times F_R$  nach IEC 534 (mehr Information auf Anfrage) Bei Weichsitz  $K_{vs} = 0.1$  bis 1.6 ist die Sitzdurchmesser 10 mm. Weitere  $K_{vs}$ -Werte als Sonderkonstruktion auf Anfrage.





| 13     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1 </th <th>M8x30 DIN939</th> <th>M8 DIN934</th> <th>Nutmutter M30x1,5 DIN1804</th> <th>Überwurfmutter M30x1,5</th> <th>Sechskantmutter M10 DIN934</th> <th>Druckring</th> <th>Verschlußstopfen 1/8"NPT</th> <th>Balgkegelrohr</th> <th>Federb- V-Ringpackung</th> <th>CU-Dichtung</th> <th>Kegelspitz ø20 - stellitiert -</th> <th>Balg komplett</th> <th>Sechskantmutter M12 DIN934</th> <th>Stift</th> <th>Spindel für 90er Balg Hub 20mm</th> <th>Balgspindel ø12 M10</th> <th>Balgaufsatz</th> <th>Kugelgehäuse IIVerlängerung</th> <th>BESCHREIBUNG</th> | M8x30 DIN939 | M8 DIN934 | Nutmutter M30x1,5 DIN1804 | Überwurfmutter M30x1,5 | Sechskantmutter M10 DIN934 | Druckring | Verschlußstopfen 1/8"NPT | Balgkegelrohr | Federb- V-Ringpackung | CU-Dichtung | Kegelspitz ø20 - stellitiert - | Balg komplett | Sechskantmutter M12 DIN934 | Stift     | Spindel für 90er Balg Hub 20mm | Balgspindel ø12 M10 | Balgaufsatz | Kugelgehäuse IIVerlängerung | BESCHREIBUNG |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|---------------|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|--------------|
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | A2-70        | A2-70     | 1                         | 1.4305                 | A2-70                      | 1.4571    | A2-70                    | BOM           | PTFE                  | Kupfer      | 1.4541/St                      | 1.4571        | A2-70                      | A2-70     | 1.4571                         | Stückliste          | 1.4541      | 1.4541                      | Material     |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | BKUU2/31     | 0100335A2 | 0100387A2                 | 025530605              | 0100336A2                  | 025602900 | 0100097A2                | 1063696       | 025602500             | 1057647     | 1063698                        | 1057652       | 0100337A2                  | 0100002A2 | 1057653                        | 1057654             | 1063726     | 1063692                     | BENENNUNG    |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | C            | ***<br>*  |                           |                        | -                          |           |                          | -             | -                     |             |                                | -             | -                          |           |                                |                     | -           | -                           | MENGE        |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 4            | 13        | 12                        | =                      | 10                         | 6         | ω                        | 7             | 6                     | 5           | 4                              | 3.4           | 3.3                        | 3.2       | 3.1                            | e                   | 5           | -                           | POS-NR.      |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |              |           |                           |                        |                            |           |                          |               |                       |             |                                |               |                            |           |                                |                     |             |                             |              |